#### As Introduced

## 136th General Assembly

# Regular Session 2025-2026

H. B. No. 591

### **Representatives Brewer, Creech**

# Cosponsors: Representatives Brent, Brennan, Piccolantonio, Bryant Bailey, Upchurch

| To | amend se  | ctions 9.3 | 15, 313.1  | 2, 759.01  | , 1713.36,  | 1   |
|----|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----|
|    | 1721.06,  | 1721.18,   | 1721.21,   | 2108.15,   | 2108.70,    | 2   |
|    | 2108.72,  | 2108.75,   | 2108.82,   | 2108.83,   | 2108.84,    | 3   |
|    | 2108.85,  | 2108.86,   | 2108.87,   | 2111.13,   | 2743.51,    | 4   |
|    | 2925.01,  | 3705.01,   | 3705.17,   | 3705.18,   | 3705.19,    | 5   |
|    | 3705.20,  | 4511.451,  | 4717.01,   | 4717.03,   | 4717.04,    | 6   |
|    | 4717.06,  | 4717.07,   | 4717.08,   | 4717.11,   | 4717.13,    | 7   |
|    | 4717.14,  | 4717.15,   | 4717.20,   | 4717.21,   | 4717.22,    | 8   |
|    | 4717.23,  | 4717.24,   | 4717.25,   | 4717.26,   | 4717.27,    | 9   |
|    | 4717.28,  | 4717.29,   | 4717.30,   | 4717.36,   | 4717.41,    | 10  |
|    | 4767.05,  | 5120.45,   | 5121.11,   | 5121.53,   | 5901.25,    | 11  |
|    | 5901.26,  | 5901.27,   | 5901.29,   | and 5901.  | .32 and to  | 12  |
|    | enact sed | ction 471  | 7.052 of t | the Revise | ed Code to  | 13  |
|    | authorize | e the use  | of natura  | al organio | c reduction | 14  |
|    | as a form | n of dispo | osition.   |            |             | 1.5 |

#### BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

| Sec      | ction 1. T | That secti | ons 9.15, | 313.12,  | 759.01, 1 | 1713.36, | 16 |
|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----|
| 1721.06, | 1721.18,   | 1721.21,   | 2108.15,  | 2108.70, | 2108.72,  | 2108.75, | 17 |
| 2108.82, | 2108.83,   | 2108.84,   | 2108.85,  | 2108.86, | 2108.87,  | 2111.13, | 18 |
| 2743.51, | 2925.01,   | 3705.01,   | 3705.17,  | 3705.18, | 3705.19,  | 3705.20, | 19 |

| 4511.451, 4717.01, 4717.03, 4717.04, 4717.06, 4717.07, 4717.08,  | 20  |
|--|-----|
| 4717.11, 4717.13, 4717.14, 4717.15, 4717.20, 4717.21, 4717.22,   | 21  |
| 4717.23, 4717.24, 4717.25, 4717.26, 4717.27, 4717.28, 4717.29,   | 22  |
| 4717.30, 4717.36, 4717.41, 4767.05, 5120.45, 5121.11, 5121.53,   | 23  |
| 5901.25, 5901.26, 5901.27, 5901.29, and 5901.32 be amended and   | 24  |
| section 4717.052 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as       | 25  |
| follows:   | 26  |
| Sec. 9.15. As used in this section, "legal residence"            | 27  |
| means a permanent place of abode used or occupied as living      | 28  |
| quarters at the time of a person's death, including a nursing    | 29  |
| home, hospital, or other care facility.                          | 30  |
| nome, nospital, of other date rateries.                          | 30  |
| When the body of a dead person is found in a township or         | 31  |
| municipal corporation, and such person was not an inmate of a    | 32  |
| correctional, benevolent, or charitable institution of this      | 33  |
| state, and the body is not claimed by any person for private     | 34  |
| interment—or_, cremation, or reduction at the person's own       | 35  |
| expense, or delivered for the purpose of medical or surgical     | 36  |
| study or dissection in accordance with section 1713.34 of the    | 37  |
| Revised Code, it shall be disposed of as follows:                | 38  |
| (A) If the person was a legal resident of the county, the        | 39  |
| proper officers of the township or municipal corporation in      | 40  |
| which the person's body was found shall cause it to be buried—or | 41  |
| ,_cremated, or reduced at the expense of the township or         | 42  |
| municipal corporation in which the person had a legal residence  | 43  |
| at the time of death.  | 44  |
| (D) If the manage had a local residence in the state of          | 4 - |
| (B) If the person had a legal residence in any other             | 45  |

county of the state at the time of death, the superintendent of

the county home of the county in which such body was found shall

of the township or municipal corporation in which the person had

cause it to be buried—or, cremated, or reduced at the expense

46

47

48

H. B. No. 591 Page 3
As Introduced

| 5 |  | 5 ( |
|---|--|-----|
|---|--|-----|

(C) If the person was an inmate of a correctional 51 institution of the county or a patient or resident of a 52 benevolent institution of the county, the person had no legal 53 residence in the state, or the person's legal residence is 54 unknown, the superintendent shall cause the person to be buried—55 or—, cremated, or reduced at the expense of the county. 56

Such officials shall provide, at the grave of the person or, if the person's cremated or reduced remains are buried, at the grave of the person's cremated remains, a metal, stone, or concrete marker on which the person's name and age, if known, and date of death shall be inscribed.

A political subdivision is not relieved of its duty to bury-or, cremate, or reduce a person at its expense under this section when the body is claimed by an indigent person. As used in this section, "indigent person" means a person whose income does not exceed one hundred fifty per cent of the federal poverty line, as revised annually by the United States department of health and human services in accordance with section 673(2) of the "Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, 95 Stat. 511, 42 U.S.C. 9902, as amended, for a family size equal to the size of the person's family. 

Sec. 313.12. (A) (1) When any person dies in circumstances as described in division (A) (2) of this section, the physician, certified nurse-midwife, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse practitioner called in attendance and any of the following who obtains knowledge thereof arising from the person's duties, shall immediately notify the office of the coroner of the known facts concerning the time, place, manner, and circumstances of the death, and any other information that is required pursuant

| to sections 313.01 to 313.22 of the Revised Code:               | 80  |
|---|-----|
| (a) A health care worker caring for the person;                 | 81  |
| (b) Any member of an ambulance service or emergency squad;      | 82  |
| (c) A law enforcement agency.                                   | 83  |
| (2) The notification required by division (A)(1) of this        | 84  |
| section applies in all of the following circumstances:          | 85  |
| (a) When any person dies as a result of criminal or other       | 86  |
| violent means, by casualty, by suicide, or in any suspicious or | 87  |
| unusual manner;   | 88  |
| (b) When any person, including a child under two years of       | 89  |
| age, dies suddenly when in apparent good health;                | 90  |
| (c) When any person with a developmental disability dies        | 91  |
| regardless of the circumstances.                                | 92  |
| (3) In the case of a death in circumstances as described        | 93  |
| in division (A)(2) of this section, if a request is made for    | 94  |
| cremation, or reduction, the funeral director called in         | 95  |
| attendance shall immediately notify the coroner.                | 96  |
| (B) As used in this section:                                    | 97  |
| (1) "Developmental disability" has the same meaning as in       | 98  |
| section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.                            | 99  |
| (2) "Health care worker" means any individual licensed or       | 100 |
| otherwise authorized by the state to practice a health care     | 101 |
| profession and any other individual who provides health-related | 102 |
| services in any setting as part of the individual's employment  | 103 |
| or otherwise for remuneration.                                  | 104 |
| Sec. 759.01. Any municipal corporation may provide public       | 105 |
| cemeteries—and, crematories, or reduction facilities for burial | 106 |

| or incineration or reduction of the dead and regulate public     | 107 |
|--|-----|
| and private cemeteries, and crematories, and reduction           | 108 |
| facilities. Any cemetery established by a municipal corporation  | 109 |
| shall register with the division of real estate in the           | 110 |
| department of commerce pursuant to section 4767.03 of the        | 111 |
| Revised Code. Any cemetery of that nature is subject to Chapter  | 112 |
| 4767. and to sections 517.23 to 517.25 and 1721.211 of the       | 113 |
| Revised Code in addition to being subject to this chapter.       | 114 |
| Sec. 1713.36. After the bodies referred to in section            | 115 |
| 1713.34 of the Revised Code have been subjected to medical or    | 116 |
| surgical examination or dissection or for the study of           | 117 |
| embalming, the remains thereof shall be interred, or shall be    | 118 |
| cremated or reduced and the ashes remains interred, in some      | 119 |
| suitable place at the expense of the parties in whose keeping    | 120 |
| the corpse was placed.   | 121 |
| Sec. 1721.06. After paying for its land, a cemetery              | 122 |
| company or association shall apply all its receipts and income,  | 123 |
| whether from sale of lots, from donations, or otherwise,         | 124 |
| exclusively to laying out, preserving, protecting, and           | 125 |
| embellishing the cemetery and avenues within it or leading to    | 126 |
| it, to the erection of buildings necessary or appropriate for    | 127 |
| cemetery purposes, and to paying the necessary expenses of the   | 128 |
| cemetery company or association. No debts shall be incurred by   | 129 |
| the cemetery company or association except for purchasing,       | 130 |
| laying out, inclosing, and embellishing the ground, buildings    | 131 |
| necessary or appropriate for cemetery purposes, and avenues, for | 132 |
| which purposes it may contract debts to be paid out of future    | 133 |
| receipts. For purposes of this section, buildings appropriate    | 134 |
|  |     |

for cemetery purposes include, but are not limited to, buildings

for crematory or reduction facilities, funeral homes, and other

buildings intended to produce income for the cemetery company or

135

136

H. B. No. 591 Page 6
As Introduced

| association.  | 138 |
|---|-----|
| No part of the funds of a cemetery company or association,              | 139 |
| or of the proceeds of land sold by it, shall ever be divided            | 140 |
| among its stockholders or lot owners, and all its funds shall be        | 141 |
| used exclusively for the purposes of the company or association         | 142 |
| as specified in this section, or invested in a fund the income          | 143 |
| of which shall be so used and appropriated.                             | 144 |
| Sec. 1721.18. Any company or association incorporated for               | 145 |
| the erection and maintenance of a crematory or reduction                | 146 |
| <pre>facility may exercise all the rights and powers conferred by</pre> | 147 |
| sections 1721.01 to 1721.18, inclusive, of the Revised Code,            | 148 |
| subject to the conditions provided in such sections. No building        | 149 |
| shall be erected for such a purpose within two hundred yards of         | 150 |
| a dwelling house unless the owner of the dwelling house gives-          | 151 |
| <pre>his the owner's consent. No person, company, association, or</pre> | 152 |
| firm shall establish a morgue on a street upon which there are          | 153 |
| dwelling houses unless the owners or occupants of all dwelling          | 154 |
| houses within two hundred yards of the proposed morgue give             | 155 |
| their written consent thereto. This section does not apply to a         | 156 |
| crematory built, or a morgue established, as of on or before            | 157 |
| April 3, 1900.  | 158 |
| Sec. 1721.21. (A) As used in this section:                              | 159 |
| (1) "Person" means any corporation, company, partnership,               | 160 |
| individual, or other entity owning or operating a cemetery for          | 161 |
| the disposition of human remains.                                       | 162 |
| (2) "Cemetery" means any one or a combination of more than              | 163 |
| one of the following:   | 164 |
| (a) A burial ground for earth interments;                               | 165 |
| (b) A mausoleum for crypt entombments;                                  | 166 |

H. B. No. 591 Page 7
As Introduced

| <pre>(c) A columbarium for the deposit of cremated or reduced remains;</pre>                      | 167<br>168 |
|---|------------|
| (d) A scattering ground for the spreading of cremated or reduced remains.                         | 169<br>170 |
| (3) "Interment" means the disposition of human remains by earth burial, entombment, or inurnment. | 171<br>172 |
| (4) "Burial right" means the right of earth interment.  | 173        |
| (5) "Entombment right" means the right of entombment in a mausoleum.                              | 174<br>175 |
| (6) "Columbarium right" means the right of inurnment in a   | 176        |
| columbarium for cremated or reduced remains.  | 177        |
| (7) "Human remains" means any part of the body of a   | 178        |
| deceased human being, in any stage of decomposition or state of                                   | 179        |
| preservation, or the remaining bone fragments from the body of a                                  | 180        |
| deceased human being that has been reduced by cremation,  | 181        |
| reduction, or alternative disposition.  | 182        |
| (B) No person shall operate or continue to operate any  | 183        |
| cemetery in this state unless an endowment care trust is  | 184        |
| established and maintained as required by this section.   | 185        |
| (C) Any person desiring to operate any cemetery that is   | 186        |
| organized or developed after July 1, 1970, before offering to                                     | 187        |
| sell or selling any burial lot, burial right, entombment right,                                   | 188        |
| or columbarium right in that cemetery, shall first establish an                                   | 189        |
| endowment care trust, segregated from other assets, and place in                                  | 190        |
| that fund a minimum of fifty thousand dollars in cash or in                                       | 191        |
| bonds of the United States, this state, or any county or  | 192        |
| municipal corporation of this state.  | 193        |
| Whenever any person described in this division has placed   | 194        |

| another fifty thousand dollars in the endowment care trust out  | 195 |
|---|-----|
| of gross sales proceeds, in addition to the deposit required by | 196 |
| this division, that person, after submitting proof of this fact | 197 |
| to the trustees of the endowment care trust, may be paid a      | 198 |
| distribution in the sum of fifty thousand dollars from the      | 199 |
| endowment care trust.   | 200 |

- (D) Any person desiring to operate or to continue to 201 operate any cemetery after July 1, 1970, shall place into the 202 endowment care trust as required by this section not less than 203 ten per cent of the gross sales proceeds received from the sale 204 of any burial lot, burial right, entombment right, or 205 columbarium right. This percentage shall be placed in the 206 endowment care trust no later than thirty days following the 207 month in which the entire gross sales are received. 208
- (E) The trustees of the endowment care trust shall consist 209 of at least three individuals who have been residents of the 210 county in which the cemetery is located for at least one year, 211 or a trust company licensed under Chapter 1111. of the Revised 212 Code or a national bank or federal savings association that has 213 securities pledged in accordance with section 1111.04 of the 214 Revised Code. If the trustees are not a financial institution or 215 trust company, the trustees shall be bonded by a fidelity bond, 216 or insured under an insurance policy less any deductible, in an 217 aggregate amount of not less than one hundred per cent of the 218 funds held by the trustees. The trustees or their agent shall, 219 on a continuous basis, keep exact records as to the amount of 220 funds under any joint account or trust instrument being held for 221 the individual beneficiaries showing the amount paid, the amount 222 deposited and invested, and accruals and income. 223

The funds of the endowment care trust shall be held and

| invested in the manner in which trust funds are permitted to be  | 225 |
|--|-----|
| held and invested pursuant to sections 2109.37 and 2109.371 of   | 226 |
| the Revised Code or, if provided for in the instrument creating  | 227 |
| the trust, pursuant to the Ohio Uniform Prudent Investor Act.    | 228 |
| (F) Any person offering to sell or selling any burial lot,       | 229 |
| burial right, entombment right, or columbarium right shall give  | 230 |
| to the purchaser of the lot or right, at the time of sale, a     | 231 |
| written agreement that identifies and unconditionally guarantees | 232 |
| to the purchaser the specific location of the lot or the         | 233 |
| specific location to which the right applies.                    | 234 |
| (G) No person shall open or close any grave, crypt, or           | 235 |
| niche for the interment of human remains in a cemetery without   | 236 |
| the permission of the cemetery association or other entity       | 237 |
| having control and management of the cemetery.                   | 238 |
| (H) Except as provided in division (G) of this section,          | 239 |
| this section does not apply to a family cemetery as defined in   | 240 |
| section 4767.02 of the Revised Code, to any cemetery that is     | 241 |
| owned and operated entirely and exclusively by churches,         | 242 |
| religious societies, established fraternal organizations,        | 243 |
| municipal corporations, or other political subdivisions of the   | 244 |
| state, or to a national cemetery.                                | 245 |
| (I) The distribution from the endowment care trust shall         | 246 |
| be used only to pay for both of the following:                   | 247 |
| (1) The cost and expenses incurred to establish, manage,         | 248 |
| invest, and administer the records and the trust;                | 249 |
| (2) The maintenance, supervision, improvement, and               | 250 |
| preservation of the grounds, lots, buildings, equipment,         | 251 |
| statuary, and other real and personal property of the cemetery.  | 252 |
| (J)(1) Annual reports of all the assets and investments of       | 253 |

| the endowment care trust shall be prepared and maintained, and   | 254 |
|--|-----|
| shall be available for inspection at reasonable times by any     | 255 |
| owner of interment rights in the cemetery.                       | 256 |
| (2) Every cemetery required to establish and maintain an         | 257 |
| endowment care trust shall ensure each of the following:         | 258 |
| (a) That the cemetery has deposited, at the time specified       | 259 |
| in division (D) of this section, the amounts required by that    | 260 |
| division in the cemetery's endowment care trust;                 | 261 |
| (b) That the cemetery used the amounts withdrawn only for        | 262 |
| the purposes specified in division (I) of this section;          | 263 |
| (c) Subject to division (K)(5) of this section, that all         | 264 |
| principal and capital gains, less any payment of taxes           | 265 |
| associated with such gains, have remained in the endowment care  | 266 |
| trust;   | 267 |
| (d) That the endowment care trust has not been used to           | 268 |
| collateralize or guarantee loans and has not otherwise been      | 269 |
| subjected to any consensual lien;                                | 270 |
| (e) That the endowment care trust is invested in                 | 271 |
| compliance with the investing standards set forth in sections    | 272 |
| 2109.37 and 2109.371 of the Revised Code, or, if provided for in | 273 |
| the instrument creating the trust, the Ohio Uniform Prudent      | 274 |
| Investor Act.  | 275 |
| (3) Every cemetery required to establish and maintain an         | 276 |
| endowment care trust shall do both of the following:             | 277 |
| (a) File an affidavit annually with the division of real         | 278 |
| estate of the department of commerce, in a form prescribed by    | 279 |
| the division, certifying under oath the cemetery satisfied       | 280 |
| division (J)(2) of this section;                                 | 281 |

| (b) Notify the division of real estate of the department         | 282 |
|--|-----|
| of commerce, in a form prescribed by the division, of the        | 283 |
| percentage of the unitrust distribution from the endowment care  | 284 |
| trust, as described in divisions (K)(2)(a)(ii) and (b) of this   | 285 |
| section.   | 286 |
| (K)(1) Every cemetery shall choose the distribution of           | 287 |
| either of the following from the endowment care trust:           | 288 |
| (a) All net ordinary income, which includes collected            | 289 |
| dividends, interest, and other income earned by the trust,       | 290 |
| reduced by any expenses, including, but not limited to, taxes on | 291 |
| income, fees, commissions, and costs;                            | 292 |
| (b) A unitrust disbursement not exceeding five per cent of       | 293 |
| the fair market value of the endowment care fund. "Fair market   | 294 |
| value," for the purpose of division (K)(1)(b) of this section,   | 295 |
| means the average of the net fair market value of the assets of  | 296 |
| the endowment care trust as of the last trading day for each of  | 297 |
| the three preceding fiscal year ends.                            | 298 |
| (2)(a) A cemetery that selects the unitrust disbursement         | 299 |
| distribution method, as provided in division (K)(1)(b) of this   | 300 |
| section, shall do both of the following:                         | 301 |
| (i) Deliver to the trustees of the endowment care trust          | 302 |
| written instructions, including the disbursement percentage      | 303 |
| selected, not later than sixty days prior to the beginning of a  | 304 |
| calendar year;   | 305 |
| (ii) Deliver to the division of real estate of the               | 306 |
| department of commerce notification that the cemetery selected   | 307 |
| the unitrust disbursement method and the percentage selected, in | 308 |
| compliance with division (J)(3)(b) of this section.              | 309 |
| (b) The distribution method and, if a unitrust                   | 310 |

| disbursement, the disbursement percentage selected shall remain  | 311 |
|--|-----|
| in effect unless the cemetery notifies the trustees and the      | 312 |
| division of real estate of the department of commerce of its     | 313 |
| desire to effect a change. The trustees shall ensure that an     | 314 |
| investment policy is in place whose goals and objectives are     | 315 |
| supportive of the growth of the endowment care trust.            | 316 |
| (3) Distributions from the endowment care trust shall be         | 317 |
| made on a monthly, quarterly, semiannual, or annual basis, as    | 318 |
| agreed upon by the cemetery and the trustees. If the trustees do | 319 |
| not receive written instructions from the cemetery informing the | 320 |
| trustees of the method of calculation and distribution chosen,   | 321 |
| the trustees shall calculate and distribute the net income, as   | 322 |
| earned, on a monthly basis.                                      | 323 |
| (4) In order to withdraw a unitrust disbursement, the fair       | 324 |
| market value of the endowment care trust after the disbursement  | 325 |
| shall be greater than eighty per cent of the aggregate fair      | 326 |
| market value of the endowment care trust as of the end of the    | 327 |
| immediately preceding calendar year. Should this not be the      | 328 |
| case, disbursement shall be limited for that year to net         | 329 |
| ordinary income.   | 330 |
| (5) The trustees shall pay reasonable operating expenses         | 331 |
| and taxes of the endowment care trust itself. If the operating   | 332 |
| expenses and taxes paid are greater than two and one-half per    | 333 |
| cent of the fair market value for the preceding calendar year    | 334 |
| end and the cemetery has selected a unitrust disbursement, the   | 335 |
| trustees shall reduce the unitrust disbursement by the amount    | 336 |
| exceeding two and one-half per cent.                             | 337 |
| Sec. 2108.15. Subject to division (I) of section 2108.11         | 338 |

and sections 2108.26 to 2108.272 of the Revised Code, the rights

of the person to which a part passes under section 2108.11 of

339

| the Revised Code shall be superior to the rights of all others   | 341 |
|--|-----|
| with respect to the part. The person may accept or reject an     | 342 |
| anatomical gift in whole or in part.                             | 343 |
| Subject to the terms of the document of gift and sections        | 344 |
| 2108.01 to 2108.29 of the Revised Code, a person that accepts an | 345 |
| anatomical gift of an entire body may allow embalming, burial,   | 346 |
|  | 347 |
| or cremation, or reduction, and use of remains in a funeral      |     |
| service. If the gift is of a part, the person to whom the part   | 348 |
| passes under section 2108.11 of the Revised Code, upon the death | 349 |
| of the donor and before embalming, burial, -or cremation, or     | 350 |
| reduction, shall cause the part to be removed without            | 351 |
| unnecessary mutilation. After removal of the part, custody of    | 352 |
| the remainder of the decedent's body passes to the persons to    | 353 |
| whom the right of disposition for the body has been assigned     | 354 |
| pursuant to section 2108.70 of the Revised Code or who have the  | 355 |
| right of disposition for the body as described in section        | 356 |
| 2108.81 of the Revised Code.                                     | 357 |
| Sec. 2108.70. (A) As used in this section and sections           | 358 |
| 2108.71 to 2108.90 of the Revised Code:                          | 359 |
| (1) "Adult" means an individual who is eighteen years of         | 360 |
| age or older.  | 361 |
| (2) "Declarant" means an adult who has executed a written        | 362 |
| declaration described in division (B) of this section.           | 363 |
| (3) "Representative" means an adult or a group of adults,        | 364 |
| collectively, to whom a declarant has assigned the right of      | 365 |
| disposition.   | 366 |
|  |     |
| (4) "Right of disposition" means one or more of the rights       | 367 |
| described in division (B) of this section that a declarant       | 368 |
| chooses to assign to a representative in a written declaration   | 369 |

| executed under that division or all of the rights described in   | 370 |
|--|-----|
| division (B) of this section that are assigned to a person       | 371 |
| pursuant to section 2108.81 of the Revised Code.                 | 372 |
| (5) "Successor representative" means an adult or group of        | 373 |
| adults, collectively, to whom the right of disposition for a     | 374 |
| declarant has been reassigned because the declarant's            | 375 |
| representative is disqualified from exercising the right under   | 376 |
| section 2108.75 of the Revised Code. Each successor              | 377 |
| representative shall be considered in the order the              | 378 |
| representative is designated by the declarant.                   | 379 |
| (B) An adult who is of sound mind may execute at any time        | 380 |
| a written declaration assigning to a representative one or more  | 381 |
| of the following rights:   | 382 |
| (1) The right to direct the disposition, after death, of         | 383 |
| the declarant's body or any part of the declarant's body that    | 384 |
| becomes separated from the body before death. This right         | 385 |
| includes the right to determine the location, manner, and        | 386 |
| conditions of the disposition of the declarant's bodily remains. | 387 |
| (2) The right to make arrangements and purchase goods and        | 388 |
| services for the declarant's funeral. This right includes the    | 389 |
| right to determine the location, manner, and condition of the    | 390 |
| declarant's funeral.   | 391 |
| (3) The right to make arrangements and purchase goods and        | 392 |
| services for the declarant's burial, cremation, reduction, or    | 393 |
| other manner of final disposition. This right includes the right | 394 |
| to determine the location, manner, and condition of the          | 395 |
| declarant's burial, cremation, reduction, or other manner of     | 396 |
| final disposition.   | 397 |
| (C)(1) Subject to division (C)(2) of this section, a             | 398 |

| declarant may designate a successor representative.              | 399 |
|--|-----|
| (2) If a representative is a group of persons and not all        | 400 |
| of the persons in the group meet at least one criterion to be    | 401 |
| disqualified from serving as the representative, as described in | 402 |
| section 2108.75 of the Revised Code, the persons in the group    | 403 |
| who are not disqualified shall remain the representative who has | 404 |
| the right of disposition.  | 405 |
| (D) The assignment or reassignment of a right of                 | 406 |
| disposition to a representative and a successor representative   | 407 |
| supercedes supersedes an assignment of a right of disposition    | 408 |
| under section 2108.81 of the Revised Code.                       | 409 |
| Sec. 2108.72. (A) The written declaration described in           | 410 |
| section 2108.70 of the Revised Code shall include all of the     | 411 |
| following:   | 412 |
| (1) The declarant's legal name and present address;              | 413 |
| (2) A statement that the declarant, an adult being of            | 414 |
| sound mind, willfully and voluntarily appoints a representative  | 415 |
| to have the declarant's right of disposition for the declarant's | 416 |
| body upon the declarant's death;                                 | 417 |
| (3) A statement that all decisions made by the declarant's       | 418 |
| representative with respect to the right of disposition are      | 419 |
| binding;   | 420 |
| (4) The name, last known address, and last known telephone       | 421 |
| number of the representative or, if the representative is a      | 422 |
| group of persons, the name, last known address, and last known   | 423 |
| telephone number of each person in the group;                    | 424 |
| (5) If the declarant chooses to have a successor                 | 425 |
| representative, a statement that if any person or group of       | 426 |

| persons named as the declarant's representative is disqualified  | 427 |
|--|-----|
| from serving in such position as described in section 2108.75 of | 428 |
| the Revised Code, the declarant appoints a successor             | 429 |
| representative;  | 430 |
| (6) If applicable, the name, last known address, and last        | 431 |
| known telephone number of the successor representative or, if    | 432 |
| the successor representative is a group of persons, the name,    | 433 |
| last known address, and last known telephone number of each      | 434 |
| person in the group;   | 435 |
| (7) A space where the declarant may indicate the                 | 436 |
| declarant's preferences regarding how the right of disposition   | 437 |
| should be exercised, including any religious observances the     | 438 |
| declarant wishes the person with the right of disposition to     | 439 |
| consider;  | 440 |
| (8) A space where the declarant may indicate one or more         | 441 |
| sources of funds that may be used to pay for goods and services  | 442 |
| associated with the exercise of the right of disposition;        | 443 |
| (9) A statement that the declarant's written declaration         | 444 |
| becomes effective on the declarant's death;                      | 445 |
| (10) A statement that the declarant revokes any written          | 446 |
| declaration that the declarant executed, in accordance with      | 447 |
| section 2108.70 of the Revised Code, prior to the execution of   | 448 |
| the present written declaration;                                 | 449 |
| (11) A space where the declarant can sign and date the           | 450 |
| written declaration;   | 451 |
| (12) A space where a notary public or two witnesses can          | 452 |
| sign and date the written declaration as described in section    | 453 |
| 2108.73 of the Revised Code.                                     | 454 |

| (B) A written declaration may take the following form:           | 455 |
|--|-----|
| APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE FOR DISPOSITION OF BODILY          | 456 |
| REMAINS, FUNERAL ARRANGEMENTS, AND BURIAL—OR_, CREMATION, OR_    | 457 |
| REDUCTION GOODS AND SERVICES:                                    | 458 |
| I, (legal name and present address of                            | 459 |
| declarant), an adult being of sound mind, willfully and          | 460 |
| voluntarily appoint my representative, named below, to have the  | 461 |
| right of disposition, as defined in section 2108.70 of the       | 462 |
| Revised Code, for my body upon my death. All decisions made by   | 463 |
| my representative with respect to the right of disposition shall | 464 |
| be binding.  | 465 |
| REPRESENTATIVE:  | 466 |
| (If the representative is a group of persons, indicate the       | 467 |
| name, last known address, and telephone number of each person in | 468 |
| the group.)  | 469 |
| Name(s):   | 470 |
| Address(es):   | 471 |
| Telephone Number(s):   | 472 |
| SUCCESSOR REPRESENTATIVE:  | 473 |
| If my representative is disqualified from serving as my          | 474 |
| representative as described in section 2108.75 of the Revised    | 475 |
| Code, then I hereby appoint the following person or group of     | 476 |
| persons to serve as my successor representative.                 | 477 |
| (If the successor representative is a group of persons,          | 478 |
| indicate the name, last known address, and telephone number of   | 479 |
| each person in the group.)                                       | 480 |
| Name(s):   | 481 |

| Address(es):  | 482 |
|---|-----|
| Telephone Number(s):  | 483 |
| PREFERENCES REGARDING HOW THE RIGHT OF DISPOSITION SHOULD       | 484 |
| BE EXERCISED, INCLUDING ANY RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCES THE DECLARANT | 485 |
| WISHES A REPRESENTATIVE OR A SUCCESSOR REPRESENTATIVE TO        | 486 |
| CONSIDER:   | 487 |
|   | 488 |
|   | 489 |
|   | 490 |
|   | 491 |
| ONE OR MORE SOURCES OF FUNDS THAT COULD BE USED TO PAY FOR      | 492 |
| GOODS AND SERVICES ASSOCIATED WITH AN EXERCISE OF THE RIGHT OF  | 493 |
| DISPOSITION:  | 494 |
|   | 495 |
|   | 496 |
|   | 497 |
|   | 498 |
| DURATION:   | 499 |
| The appointment of my representative and, if applicable,        | 500 |
| successor representative, becomes effective upon my death.      | 501 |
| PRIOR APPOINTMENTS REVOKED:                                     | 502 |
| I hereby revoke any written declaration that I executed in      | 503 |
| accordance with section 2108.70 of the Ohio Revised Code prior  | 504 |
| to the date of execution of this written declaration indicated  | 505 |
| below.  | 506 |
| AUTHORIZATION TO ACT:   | 507 |
| I hereby agree that any of the following that receives a        | 508 |

| H. B. No. 591<br>As Introduced                    | Page 19             |     |
|---|---------------------|-----|
| copy of this written declaration may act under i  | it: 50              | ) 9 |
| - Cemetery organization;                          | 51                  | Ι0  |
| - Reduction facility operator;                    | 51                  | 11  |
| - Crematory operator;                             | 51                  | 12  |
| - Business operating a columbarium;               | 51                  | 13  |
| - Funeral director;                               | 51                  | L 4 |
| - Embalmer;                                       | 51                  | 15  |
| - Funeral home;                                   | 51                  | 16  |
| - Any other person asked to assist with my        | funeral, 51         | 17  |
| burial, cremation, reduction, or other manner of  | f final 51          | 18  |
| disposition.                                      | 51                  | 19  |
| MODIFICATION AND REVOCATION - WHEN EFFECTI        | VE: 52              | 20  |
| Any modification or revocation of this wri        | tten declaration 52 | 21  |
| is not effective as to any party until that part  | ty receives 52      | 22  |
| actual notice of the modification or revocation.  | . 52                | 23  |
| LIABILITY:  | 52                  | 24  |
| No person who acts in accordance with a pr        | coperly executed 52 | 25  |
| copy of this written declaration shall be liable  | e for damages of 52 | 26  |
| any kind associated with the person's reliance of | on this 52          | 27  |
| declaration.                                      | 52                  | 28  |
| Signed this day                                   | of52                | 29  |
|   | 53                  | 30  |
| (Signature of declarant                           | 53                  | 31  |

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ASSUMPTION OF OBLIGATIONS AND COSTS:

| By signing below.        | the representative, or successor          | 533 |
|--------------------------|---|-----|
|                          | cable, acknowledges that he or she, as    | 534 |
|                          | ssor representative, assumes the right of | 535 |
|                          | n section 2108.70 of the Revised Code,    | 536 |
|                          | or she is liable for the reasonable       | 537 |
| costs of exercising the  | right, including any goods and services   | 538 |
| that are purchased.      |   | 539 |
| ACCEPTANCE (OPTION       | AL):                                      | 540 |
| The undersigned he       | reby accepts this appointment as          | 541 |
| representative or succes | ssor representative, as applicable, for   | 542 |
| the right of disposition | as defined in section 2108.70 of the      | 543 |
| Revised Code.            |   | 544 |
|                          | Signed this day of                        | 545 |
|                          |   | 546 |
|                          | Signature of representative (if           | 547 |
|                          | representative is a group of persons,     | 548 |
|                          | each person in the group shall sign)      | 549 |
|                          | Signed this day of                        | 550 |
|                          |   | 551 |
|                          | Signature of successor representative     | 552 |
|                          | (if successor representative is a         | 553 |
|                          | group of persons, each person in the      | 554 |
|                          | group shall sign)                         | 555 |
| WITNESSES:               |   | 556 |
| I attest that the        | declarant signed or acknowledged this     | 557 |

| assignment of the right of                                   | disposition unde  | section 2108.70 of   | 558 |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|-----|
| the Revised Code in my presence and that the declarant is at |                   | 559                  |     |
| least eighteen years of age                                  | and appears to b  | oe of sound mind and | 560 |
| not under or subject to dur                                  | ess, fraud, or u  | ndue influence. I    | 561 |
| further attest that I am no                                  | t the declarant's | s representative or  | 562 |
| successor representative, I                                  | am at least eigh  | nteen years of age,  | 563 |
| and I am not related to the                                  | declarant by blo  | ood, marriage, or    | 564 |
| adoption.  |                   |                      | 565 |
| First witness:   |                   |                      | 566 |
| Name (printed):  |                   |                      | 567 |
|  | Residing at:      |                      | 568 |
| Signature:   |                   |                      | 569 |
|  | _                 |                      | 570 |
| Date:  |                   |                      | 571 |
|  | _                 |                      | 572 |
| Second witness:  |                   |                      | 573 |
| Name (printed):  |                   |                      | 574 |
|  | _ Residing at:    |                      | 575 |
| Signature:   |                   |                      | 576 |
|  | _                 |                      | 577 |
| Date:  |                   |                      | 578 |
|  |                   |                      | 579 |
| OR   |                   |                      | 580 |
| NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT  |                   |                      | 581 |

| State of Ohio  |                               | 582 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----|
| County of SS.  |                               | 583 |
| On, before me,   | the undersigned notary        | 584 |
| public, personally appeared  | , known to me or              | 585 |
| satisfactorily proven to be the pers   | son whose name is subscribed  | 586 |
| as the declarant, and who has acknown  | wledged that he or she        | 587 |
| executed this written declaration un   | nder section 2108.70 of the   | 588 |
| Revised Code for the purposes expres   | ssed in that section. I       | 589 |
| attest that the declarant is at least  | st eighteen years of age and  | 590 |
| appears to be of sound mind and not  | under or subject to duress,   | 591 |
| fraud, or undue influence.   |                               | 592 |
| S  | Signature of notary public    | 593 |
| -  |                               | 594 |
| 1  | My commission expires on:     | 595 |
| -  |                               | 596 |
| (C) Completion of a federal Re   | ecord of Emergency Data form, | 597 |
| DD Form 93, or its successor form, $\mathfrak{b}$  | oy a member of the military,  | 598 |
| is sufficient to constitute a writte   | en declaration under section  | 599 |
| 2108.70 of the Revised Code if sect:   | ion 13a of DD Form 93,        | 600 |
| entitled "Person Authorized to Direct  | ct Disposition," has been     | 601 |
| properly completed by the member of $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( $ | the military who has          | 602 |
| subsequently died while under active   | e duty orders as described in | 603 |
| 10 U.S.C. 1481.  |                               | 604 |
| Sec. 2108.75. (A) A person sha   | all be disqualified from      | 605 |
| serving as a representative or succe   | essor representative, or from | 606 |
| having the right of disposition for  | a deceased person pursuant    | 607 |
| to section 2108.81 of the Revised Co   | ode, if any of the following  | 608 |
| occurs:  |                               | 609 |

| (1) The person dies.   | 610 |
|--|-----|
| (2) A probate court declares or determines that the person       | 611 |
| is incompetent.  | 612 |
| (3) The person resigns or declines to exercise the right         | 613 |
| as described in section 2108.88 of the Revised Code.             | 614 |
| (4) The person fails to exercise the right within forty-         | 615 |
| eight hours after notification of the declarant's or deceased    | 616 |
| person's death or, if there is no notification, within seventy-  | 617 |
| two hours of either of the following, as applicable:             | 618 |
| (a) The declarant's or deceased person's death;                  | 619 |
| (b) The discovery of the declarant's or deceased person's        | 620 |
| remains, when such discovery occurs more than an hour after the  | 621 |
| declarant's or deceased person's death.                          | 622 |
| (5) The person cannot be located with reasonable effort.         | 623 |
| (6) The person meets the criteria described in section           | 624 |
| 2108.76 or 2108.77 of the Revised Code.                          | 625 |
| (7) The person refuses to assume the liability for the           | 626 |
| costs of disposition.  | 627 |
| (B) No owner, employee, or agent of a funeral home,              | 628 |
| cemetery, or reduction facility providing funeral,               | 629 |
| burial, or cremation, or reduction services for a declarant      | 630 |
| shall serve as a representative or successor representative for  | 631 |
| the declarant unless the owner, employee, or agent is related to | 632 |
| the declarant by blood, marriage, or adoption.                   | 633 |
| (C) Subject to divisions (C)(2) and (D) of section 2108.70       | 634 |
| of the Revised Code, if a person is disqualified from serving as | 635 |
| the declarant's representative or successor representative, or   | 636 |

| from having the right of disposition for a deceased person       | 637 |
|--|-----|
| pursuant to section 2108.81 of the Revised Code, as described in | 638 |
| division (A) of this section, the right is automatically         | 639 |
| reassigned to, and vests in, the next person who has the right   | 640 |
| pursuant to the declarant's written declaration or pursuant to   | 641 |
| the order of priority in section 2108.81 of the Revised Code.    | 642 |
| If a right of disposition for a deceased person is               | 643 |
| assigned to a funeral director under division (B)(9) of section  | 644 |
| 2108.81 of the Revised Code, the funeral director is not liable  | 645 |
| for the cost of disposition.                                     | 646 |
| Sec. 2108.82. (A) Notwithstanding section 2108.81 of the         | 647 |
| Revised Code and in accordance with division (B) of this         | 648 |
| section, the probate court for the county in which the declarant | 649 |
| or deceased person resided at the time of death may, on its own  | 650 |
| motion or the motion of another person, assign to any person the | 651 |
| right of disposition for a declarant or deceased person.         | 652 |
| (B) In making a determination for purposes of division (A)       | 653 |
| of this section and division (C) of section 2108.79 of the       | 654 |
| Revised Code, the court shall consider the following:            | 655 |
| (1) Whether evidence presented to, or in the possession of       | 656 |
| the court, demonstrates that the person who is the subject of    | 657 |
| the motion and the declarant or deceased person had a close      | 658 |
| personal relationship;   | 659 |
| (2) The reasonableness and practicality of any plans that        | 660 |
| the person who is the subject of the motion may have for the     | 661 |
| declarant's or deceased person's funeral, burial, cremation,     | 662 |
| reduction, final disposition, redisposition, or disinterment,    | 663 |
| including the degree to which such plans allow maximum           | 664 |
| participation by all persons who wish to pay their final         | 665 |

| respects to the deceased person;                                 | 666 |
|--|-----|
| (3) The convenience and needs of other family members and        | 667 |
| friends wishing to pay their final respects to the declarant or  | 668 |
| deceased person;   | 669 |
|  |     |
| (4) The express written desires of the declarant or              | 670 |
| deceased person;   | 671 |
| (5) The religious beliefs or other evidence of the desires       | 672 |
| of the declarant or deceased person;                             | 673 |
| (6) The conduct of the persons involved in the proceedings       | 674 |
| related to the circumstances concerning the deceased person, the | 675 |
| deceased person's estate, and other family members;              | 676 |
| (7) The length of time that has elapsed since the original       | 677 |
| or last disposition;   | 678 |
| (8) Whether there is a change of circumstances, including,       | 679 |
| but not limited to, any of the following:                        | 680 |
| (a) A change to the physical or environmental conditions         | 681 |
| of the cemetery or other location of the deceased person's       | 682 |
| bodily remains or the surrounding area;                          | 683 |
| (b) A change to the financial condition of the cemetery          | 684 |
| operator or organization containing the deceased person's bodily | 685 |
| remains;   | 686 |
| (c) A change related to the residence of the deceased            | 687 |
| person's family members;   | 688 |
| policin d lamily monacid,  | 000 |
| (d) A change to the burial arrangements for the deceased         | 689 |
| person's family members.   | 690 |
| A change of circumstances does not include a mere change         | 691 |
| of the representative who has been assigned the right to direct  | 692 |

| the disposition of the deceased person's bodily remains.         | 693 |
|--|-----|
| (C) There shall be no disinterment or other change of the        | 694 |
| original or last disposition unless the court makes a finding of | 695 |
| compelling reasons based upon the factors listed in division (B) | 696 |
| of this section.   | 697 |
| (D) The personal representative of either the declarant or       | 698 |
| the deceased does not have a greater claim to the right of       | 699 |
| disposition than such persons otherwise have pursuant to law.    | 700 |
| Sec. 2108.83. In the event of a dispute regarding the            | 701 |
| right of disposition, a funeral home, funeral director,          | 702 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, cemetery        | 703 |
| operator, cemetery organization, or other person asked to assist | 704 |
| with a declarant's or deceased person's funeral, burial,         | 705 |
| cremation, reduction, or other manner of final disposition shall | 706 |
| not be liable for damages of any kind for refusing to accept the | 707 |
| remains, refusing to inter, cremate, reduce, or otherwise        | 708 |
| dispose of the remains, or refusing to complete funeral or other | 709 |
| arrangements pertaining to final disposition until such funeral  | 710 |
| home, funeral director, crematory operator, reduction facility   | 711 |
| operator, cemetery operator, cemetery organization, or other     | 712 |
| person receives a court order or a written document that is      | 713 |
| executed by a person that the funeral home, funeral director,    | 714 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, cemetery        | 715 |
| operator, cemetery organization, or other person reasonably      | 716 |
| believes has the right of disposition and that clearly expresses | 717 |
| how the right of disposition is to be exercised.                 | 718 |
| Sec. 2108.84. If a funeral home, funeral director,               | 719 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, or other person | 720 |
| asked to assist with a declarant's or deceased person's funeral, | 721 |
| burial, cremation, reduction, or other manner of final           | 722 |

| disposition is in possession of a declarant's or deceased                  | 723 |
|--|-----|
| person's remains while a dispute described in section 2108.83 of           | 724 |
| the Revised Code is pending, the funeral home, funeral director,           | 725 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, or other person           | 726 |
| may embalm or refrigerate and shelter the remains to preserve              | 727 |
| them and may add the cost of embalming, refrigeration, and                 | 728 |
| sheltering to the final disposition costs to be charged.                   | 729 |
| Sec. 2108.85. (A) If a funeral home, funeral director,                     | 730 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, cemetery                  | 731 |
| operator, cemetery organization, or other person asked to assist           | 732 |
| with a declarant's or deceased person's funeral, burial,                   | 733 |
| cremation, reduction, or other manner of final disposition                 | 734 |
| brings a legal action for purposes of section 2108.83 or 2108.84           | 735 |
| of the Revised Code, the funeral home, funeral director,                   | 736 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, cemetery                  | 737 |
| operator, cemetery organization, or other person may add to the            | 738 |
| costs the person charges for the goods and services the person             | 739 |
| provided the legal fees, if reasonable, and the court costs that           | 740 |
| the person incurred.   | 741 |
| (B) The right created by division (A) of this section                      | 742 |
| shall neither be construed to require, nor impose a duty on, a             | 743 |
| funeral home, funeral director, crematory operator, reduction              | 744 |
| <pre>facility operator, cemetery operator, cemetery organization, or</pre> | 745 |
| other person asked to assist with a declarant's or deceased                | 746 |
| person's funeral, burial, cremation, reduction, or other manner            | 747 |
| of final disposition, to bring a legal action and such person              | 748 |
| shall not be held criminally or civilly liable for not bringing            | 749 |
| an action.   | 750 |
| Sec. 2108.86. (A) A funeral home, funeral director,                        | 751 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, cemetery                  | 752 |

operator, cemetery organization, or other person asked to assist 753 with a declarant's funeral, burial, cremation, reduction, or 754 other manner of final disposition has the right to rely on the 755 content of a written declaration and the instructions of the 756 person or group of persons whom the funeral home, funeral 7.5.7 director, crematory operator, reduction facility operator, 758 759 cemetery operator, cemetery organization, or other person reasonably believes has the right of disposition. 760

- (B) If the circumstances described in division (A) of 761 section 2108.81 of the Revised Code apply, a funeral home, 762 funeral director, crematory operator, reduction facility 763 operator, cemetery operator, cemetery organization, or other 764 person asked to assist with a deceased person's funeral, burial, 765 cremation, reduction, or other manner of final disposition has 766 the right to rely on the instructions of the person or group of 767 persons the funeral home, funeral director, crematory operator, 768 reduction facility operator, cemetery operator, cemetery 769 organization, or other person reasonably believes has the right 770 of disposition pursuant to section 2108.81 of the Revised Code. 771
- (C) No funeral home, funeral director, crematory operator, 772 reduction facility operator, cemetery operator, cemetery 773 organization, or other person asked to assist with a deceased 774 person's funeral, burial, cremation, reduction, or other manner 775 of final disposition, who relies, pursuant to divisions (A) and 776 (B) of this section, in good faith on the contents of a written 777 declaration or the instructions of the person or group of 778 persons the funeral home, funeral director, crematory operator, 779 reduction facility operator, cemetery operator, cemetery 780 organization, or other person reasonably believes has the right 781 of disposition, shall be subject to criminal or civil liability 782 or subject to disciplinary action for taking an action or not 783

| taking an action in reliance on such contents or instructions    | 784 |
|--|-----|
| and for otherwise complying with sections 2108.70 to 2108.90 of  | 785 |
| the Revised Code.  | 786 |
| Sec. 2108.87. (A) A funeral home, funeral director,              | 787 |
| crematory operator, reduction facility operator, cemetery        | 788 |
| operator, cemetery organization, or other person asked to assist | 789 |
| with a deceased person's funeral, burial, cremation, reduction,  | 790 |
| or other manner of final disposition may independently           | 791 |
| investigate the existence of, or locate or contact, the          | 792 |
| following persons:   | 793 |
| (1) A representative or successor representative named in        | 794 |
| a written declaration;   | 795 |
| (2) A person listed in section 2108.81 of the Revised            | 796 |
| Code.  | 797 |
| (B) In no circumstances shall a funeral home, funeral            | 798 |
| director, crematory operator, reduction facility operator,       | 799 |
| cemetery operator, cemetery organization, or other person asked  | 800 |
| to assist with a deceased person's funeral, burial, cremation,_  | 801 |
| reduction, or other manner of final disposition have a duty to   | 802 |
| independently investigate the existence of, or locate or         | 803 |
| contact, the persons described in division (A) of this section.  | 804 |
| Sec. 2111.13. (A) When a guardian is appointed to have the       | 805 |
| custody and maintenance of a ward, and to have charge of the     | 806 |
| education of the ward if the ward is a minor, the guardian's     | 807 |
| duties are as follows:   | 808 |
| (1) To protect and control the person of the ward;               | 809 |
| (2) To provide suitable maintenance for the ward when            | 810 |
| necessary, which shall be paid out of the estate of such ward    | 811 |
| upon the order of the guardian of the person;                    | 812 |

| (3) To provide such maintenance and education for such           | 813 |
|--|-----|
| ward as the amount of the ward's estate justifies when the ward  | 814 |
| is a minor and has no father or mother, or has a father or       | 815 |
| mother who fails to maintain or educate the ward, which shall be | 816 |
| paid out of such ward's estate upon the order of the guardian of | 817 |
| the person;  | 818 |
| (4) To obey all the orders and judgments of the probate          | 819 |
| court touching the guardianship.                                 | 820 |
| (B) Except as provided in section 2111.131 of the Revised        | 821 |
| Code, no part of the ward's estate shall be used for the         | 822 |
| support, maintenance, or education of such ward unless ordered   | 823 |
| and approved by the court.                                       | 824 |
|  |     |
| (C) A guardian of the person may authorize or approve the        | 825 |
| provision to the ward of medical, health, or other professional  | 826 |
| care, counsel, treatment, or services unless the ward or an      | 827 |
| interested party files objections with the probate court, or the | 828 |
| court, by rule or order, provides otherwise.                     | 829 |
| (D) Unless a person with the right of disposition for a          | 830 |
| ward under section 2108.70 or 2108.81 of the Revised Code has    | 831 |
| made a decision regarding whether or not consent to an autopsy   | 832 |
| or post-mortem examination on the body of the deceased ward      | 833 |
| under section 2108.50 of the Revised Code shall be given, a      | 834 |
| guardian of the person of a ward who has died may consent to the | 835 |
| autopsy or post-mortem examination.                              | 836 |
| (E) If a deceased ward did not have a guardian of the            | 837 |
| estate, the estate is not required to be administered by a       | 838 |
| probate court, and a person with the right of disposition for a  | 839 |
| ward, as described in section 2108.70 or 2108.81 of the Revised  | 840 |
| Code, has not made a decision regarding the disposition of the   | 841 |

| ward's body or remains, the guardian of the person of the ward   | 842  |
|--|------|
| may authorize the burial—or_, cremation, or reduction of the     | 843  |
| ward.  | 844  |
| (F) A guardian who gives consent or authorization as             | 845  |
| described in divisions (D) and (E) of this section shall notify  | 846  |
| the probate court as soon as possible after giving the consent   | 847  |
| or authorization.  | 848  |
| 0 0742 F1  | 0.40 |
| Sec. 2743.51. As used in sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of          | 849  |
| the Revised Code:  | 850  |
| (A) "Claimant" means both of the following categories of         | 851  |
| persons:   | 852  |
| (1) Any of the following persons who claim an award of           | 853  |
| reparations under sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised     | 854  |
| Code:  | 855  |
| (a) A victim who was one of the following at the time of         | 856  |
| the criminally injurious conduct:                                | 857  |
|  | 0.50 |
| (i) A resident of the United States;                             | 858  |
| (ii) A resident of a foreign country the laws of which           | 859  |
| permit residents of this state to recover compensation as        | 860  |
| victims of offenses committed in that country.                   | 861  |
| (b) A dependent of a deceased victim who is described in         | 862  |
| division (A)(1)(a) of this section;                              | 863  |
| (c) A third person, other than a collateral source, who          | 864  |
| legally assumes or voluntarily pays the obligations of a victim, | 865  |
| or of a dependent of a victim, who is described in division (A)  | 866  |
| (1) (a) of this section, which obligations are incurred as a     | 867  |
| result of the criminally injurious conduct that is the subject   | 868  |
| of the claim and may include, but are not limited to, medical or | 869  |

| burial expenses;   | 870 |
|--|-----|
| (d) A person who is authorized to act on behalf of any           | 871 |
| person who is described in division (A)(1)(a), (b), or (c) of    | 872 |
| this section;  | 873 |
| (e) The estate of a deceased victim who is described in          | 874 |
| division (A)(1)(a) of this section.                              | 875 |
| (2) Any of the following persons who claim an award of           | 876 |
| reparations under sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised     | 877 |
| Code:  | 878 |
| (a) A victim who had a permanent place of residence within       | 879 |
| this state at the time of the criminally injurious conduct and   | 880 |
| who, at the time of the criminally injurious conduct, complied   | 881 |
| with any one of the following:                                   | 882 |
| (i) Had a permanent place of employment in this state;           | 883 |
| (ii) Was a member of the regular armed forces of the             | 884 |
| United States or of the United States coast guard or was a full- | 885 |
| time member of the Ohio organized militia or of the United       | 886 |
| States army reserve, naval reserve, or air force reserve;        | 887 |
| (iii) Was retired and receiving social security or any           | 888 |
| other retirement income;   | 889 |
| (iv) Was sixty years of age or older;                            | 890 |
| (v) Was temporarily in another state for the purpose of          | 891 |
| receiving medical treatment;                                     | 892 |
| (vi) Was temporarily in another state for the purpose of         | 893 |
| performing employment-related duties required by an employer     | 894 |
| located within this state as an express condition of employment  | 895 |
| or employee benefits;  | 896 |

| (vii) Was temporarily in another state for the purpose of        | 897 |
|--|-----|
| receiving occupational, vocational, or other job-related         | 898 |
| training or instruction required by an employer located within   | 899 |
| this state as an express condition of employment or employee     | 900 |
| benefits;  | 901 |
| (viii) Was a full-time student at an academic institution,       | 902 |
| college, or university located in another state;                 | 903 |
|  |     |
| (ix) Had not departed the geographical boundaries of this        | 904 |
| state for a period exceeding thirty days or with the intention   | 905 |
| of becoming a citizen of another state or establishing a         | 906 |
| permanent place of residence in another state.                   | 907 |
| (b) A dependent of a deceased victim who is described in         | 908 |
| division (A)(2)(a) of this section;                              | 909 |
| (c) A third person, other than a collateral source, who          | 910 |
| legally assumes or voluntarily pays the obligations of a victim, | 911 |
| or of a dependent of a victim, who is described in division (A)  | 912 |
| (2)(a) of this section, which obligations are incurred as a      | 913 |
| result of the criminally injurious conduct that is the subject   | 914 |
| of the claim and may include, but are not limited to, medical or | 915 |
| burial expenses;   | 916 |
| (d) A person who is authorized to act on behalf of any           | 917 |
| person who is described in division (A)(2)(a), (b), or (c) of    | 918 |
| this section;  | 919 |
| (e) The estate of a deceased victim who is described in          | 920 |
| division (A)(2)(a) of this section.                              | 921 |
| (B) "Collateral source" means a source of benefits or            | 922 |
| advantages for economic loss otherwise reparable that the victim | 923 |
| or claimant has received, or that is readily available to the    | 924 |
| victim or claimant, from any of the following sources:           | 925 |

| (1) The offender;  | 926 |
|--|-----|
| (2) The government of the United States or any of its            | 927 |
| agencies, a state or any of its political subdivisions, or an    | 928 |
| instrumentality of two or more states, unless the law providing  | 929 |
| for the benefits or advantages makes them excess or secondary to | 930 |
| benefits under sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised Code;  | 931 |
| (3) Social security, medicare, and medicaid;                     | 932 |
| (4) State-required, temporary, nonoccupational disability        | 933 |
| insurance;   | 934 |
| (5) Workers' compensation;                                       | 935 |
| (6) Wage continuation programs of any employer;                  | 936 |
| (7) Proceeds of a contract of insurance payable to the           | 937 |
| victim for loss that the victim sustained because of the         | 938 |
| criminally injurious conduct;                                    | 939 |
| (8) A contract providing prepaid hospital and other health       | 940 |
| care services, or benefits for disability;                       | 941 |
| (9) That portion of the proceeds of all contracts of             | 942 |
| insurance payable to the claimant on account of the death of the | 943 |
| victim that exceeds fifty thousand dollars;                      | 944 |
| (10) Any compensation recovered or recoverable under the         | 945 |
| laws of another state, district, territory, or foreign country   | 946 |
| because the victim was the victim of an offense committed in     | 947 |
| that state, district, territory, or country.                     | 948 |
| "Collateral source" does not include any money, or the           | 949 |
| monetary value of any property, that is subject to sections      | 950 |
| 2969.01 to 2969.06 of the Revised Code or that is received as a  | 951 |
| benefit from the Ohio public safety officers death benefit fund  | 952 |

| created by section 742.62 of the Revised Code.                   | 953 |
|--|-----|
| (C) "Criminally injurious conduct" means one of the              | 954 |
| following:   | 955 |
| (1) For the purposes of any person described in division         | 956 |
| (A)(1) of this section, any conduct that occurs or is attempted  | 957 |
| in this state; poses a substantial threat of personal injury or  | 958 |
| death; and is punishable by fine, imprisonment, or death, or     | 959 |
| would be so punishable but for the fact that the person engaging | 960 |
| in the conduct lacked capacity to commit the crime under the     | 961 |
| laws of this state. Criminally injurious conduct does not        | 962 |
| include conduct arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or    | 963 |
| use of a motor vehicle, except when any of the following         | 964 |
| applies:   | 965 |
| (a) The person engaging in the conduct intended to cause         | 966 |
| personal injury or death;  | 967 |
| (b) The person engaging in the conduct was using the             | 968 |
| vehicle to flee immediately after committing a felony or an act  | 969 |
| that would constitute a felony but for the fact that the person  | 970 |
| engaging in the conduct lacked the capacity to commit the felony | 971 |
| under the laws of this state;                                    | 972 |
| (c) The person engaging in the conduct was using the             | 973 |
| vehicle in a manner that constitutes an OVI violation;           | 974 |
| (d) The conduct occurred on or after July 25, 1990, and          | 975 |
| the person engaging in the conduct was using the vehicle in a    | 976 |
| manner that constitutes a violation of section 2903.08 of the    | 977 |
| Revised Code;  | 978 |
| (e) The person engaging in the conduct acted in a manner         | 979 |
| that caused serious physical harm to a person and that           | 980 |
| constituted a violation of section 4549.02 or 4549.021 of the    | 981 |
|  |     |

| Revised Code.  | 982  |
|--|------|
| (2) For the purposes of any person described in division         | 983  |
| (A)(2) of this section, any conduct that occurs or is attempted  | 984  |
| in another state, district, territory, or foreign country; poses | 985  |
| a substantial threat of personal injury or death; and is         | 986  |
| punishable by fine, imprisonment, or death, or would be so       | 987  |
| punishable but for the fact that the person engaging in the      | 988  |
| conduct lacked capacity to commit the crime under the laws of    | 989  |
| the state, district, territory, or foreign country in which the  | 990  |
| conduct occurred or was attempted. Criminally injurious conduct  | 991  |
| does not include conduct arising out of the ownership,           | 992  |
| maintenance, or use of a motor vehicle, except when any of the   | 993  |
| following applies:   | 994  |
| (a) The person engaging in the conduct intended to cause         | 995  |
| personal injury or death;  | 996  |
| (b) The person engaging in the conduct was using the             | 997  |
| vehicle to flee immediately after committing a felony or an act  | 998  |
| that would constitute a felony but for the fact that the person  | 999  |
| engaging in the conduct lacked the capacity to commit the felony | 1000 |
| under the laws of the state, district, territory, or foreign     | 1001 |
| country in which the conduct occurred or was attempted;          | 1002 |
| (c) The person engaging in the conduct was using the             | 1003 |
| vehicle in a manner that constitutes an OVI violation;           | 1004 |
| (d) The conduct occurred on or after July 25, 1990, the          | 1005 |
| person engaging in the conduct was using the vehicle in a manner | 1006 |
| that constitutes a violation of any law of the state, district,  | 1007 |
| territory, or foreign country in which the conduct occurred, and | 1008 |
| that law is substantially similar to a violation of section      | 1009 |
| 2903.08 of the Revised Code;                                     | 1010 |

| (e) The person engaging in the conduct acted in a manner         | 1011 |
|--|------|
| that caused serious physical harm to a person and that           | 1012 |
| constituted a violation of any law of the state, district,       | 1013 |
| territory, or foreign country in which the conduct occurred, and | 1014 |
| that law is substantially similar to section 4549.02 or 4549.021 | 1015 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 1016 |
| (3) For the purposes of any person described in division         | 1017 |
| (A)(1) or (2) of this section, terrorism that occurs within or   | 1018 |
| outside the territorial jurisdiction of the United States.       | 1019 |
| (D) "Dependent" means an individual wholly or partially          | 1020 |
| dependent upon the victim for care and support, and includes a   | 1021 |
| child of the victim born after the victim's death.               | 1022 |
| (E) "Economic loss" means economic detriment consisting          | 1023 |
| only of allowable expense, work loss, funeral expense,           | 1024 |
| unemployment benefits loss, replacement services loss, cost of   | 1025 |
| crime scene cleanup, and cost of evidence replacement. If        | 1026 |
| criminally injurious conduct causes death, economic loss         | 1027 |
| includes a dependent's economic loss and a dependent's           | 1028 |
| replacement services loss. Noneconomic detriment is not economic | 1029 |
| loss; however, economic loss may be caused by pain and suffering | 1030 |
| or physical impairment.  | 1031 |
| (F)(1) For a victim described in division (L)(1) of this         | 1032 |
| section, "allowable expense" means reasonable charges incurred   | 1033 |
| for reasonably needed products, services, and accommodations,    | 1034 |
| including those for medical care, rehabilitation, rehabilitative | 1035 |
| occupational training, and other remedial treatment and care and | 1036 |
| including replacement costs for hearing aids; dentures,          | 1037 |
| retainers, and other dental appliances; canes, walkers, and      | 1038 |
| other mobility tools; and eyeglasses and other corrective        | 1039 |

lenses. It does not include that portion of a charge for a room

| in a hospital, clinic, convalescent home, nursing home, or any   | 1041 |
|--|------|
| other institution engaged in providing nursing care and related  | 1042 |
| services in excess of a reasonable and customary charge for      | 1043 |
| semiprivate accommodations, unless accommodations other than     | 1044 |
| semiprivate accommodations are medically required.               | 1045 |
| (2) For a victim described in division (L)(2) of this            | 1046 |
| section, "allowable expense" means reasonable charges incurred   | 1047 |
| for psychiatric care or counseling reasonably needed as a result | 1048 |
| of the criminally injurious conduct. No other type of expense is | 1049 |
| compensable under section 2743.51 to 2743.72 of the Revised Code | 1050 |
| for a victim of that type.                                       | 1051 |
| (3) For a victim described in division (L)(3) of this            | 1052 |
| section, "allowable expense" means work loss and reasonable      | 1053 |
| charges incurred for psychiatric care or counseling reasonably   | 1054 |
| needed as a result of the criminally injurious conduct. No other | 1055 |
| type of expense is compensable under sections 2743.51 to 2743.72 | 1056 |
| of the Revised Code for a victim of that type.                   | 1057 |
| (4) A family member of a victim who died as a proximate          | 1058 |
| result of criminally injurious conduct may be reimbursed as an   | 1059 |
| allowable expense through the victim's application for wages     | 1060 |
| lost and travel expenses incurred in order to attend criminal    | 1061 |
| justice proceedings arising from the criminally injurious        | 1062 |
| conduct. The cumulative allowable expense for wages lost and     | 1063 |
| travel expenses incurred by a family member to attend criminal   | 1064 |
| justice proceedings shall not exceed five hundred dollars for    | 1065 |
| each family member of the victim and two thousand dollars in the | 1066 |
| aggregate for all family members of the victim.                  | 1067 |
| (5) For a victim described in division (L)(1) of this            | 1068 |

section, "allowable expense" includes both of the following:

| (a) Reasonable expenses and fees necessary to obtain a           | 1070 |
|--|------|
| guardian's bond pursuant to section 2109.04 of the Revised Code  | 1071 |
| when the bond is required to pay an award to a fiduciary on      | 1072 |
| behalf of a minor or other incompetent;                          | 1073 |
| (b) Attorney's fees not exceeding one thousand dollars, at       | 1074 |
| a rate not exceeding one hundred dollars per hour, incurred to   | 1075 |
| successfully obtain a restraining order, custody order, or other | 1076 |
| order to physically separate a victim from an offender.          | 1077 |
| Attorney's fees for the services described in this division may  | 1078 |
| include an amount for reasonable travel time incurred to attend  | 1079 |
| court hearings, not exceeding three hours' round-trip for each   | 1080 |
| court hearing, assessed at a rate not exceeding thirty dollars   | 1081 |
| per hour.  | 1082 |
| (G) "Work loss" means loss of income from work that the          | 1083 |
| injured person would have performed if the person had not been   | 1084 |
| injured and expenses reasonably incurred by the person to obtain | 1085 |
| services in lieu of those the person would have performed for    | 1086 |
| income, reduced by any income from substitute work actually      | 1087 |
| performed by the person, or by income the person would have      | 1088 |
| earned in available appropriate substitute work that the person  | 1089 |
| was capable of performing but unreasonably failed to undertake.  | 1090 |
| (H) "Replacement services loss" means expenses reasonably        | 1091 |
| incurred in obtaining ordinary and necessary services in lieu of | 1092 |
| those the injured person would have performed, not for income,   | 1093 |
| but for the benefit of the person's self or family, if the       | 1094 |
| person had not been injured.                                     | 1095 |
| (I) "Dependent's economic loss" means loss after a               | 1096 |
| victim's death of contributions of things of economic value to   | 1097 |
| the victim's dependents, not including services they would have  | 1098 |

received from the victim if the victim had not suffered the

H. B. No. 591
As Introduced

| fatal injury, less expenses of the dependents avoided by reason  | 1100 |
|--|------|
| of the victim's death. If a minor child of a victim is adopted   | 1101 |
| after the victim's death, the minor child continues after the    | 1102 |
| adoption to incur a dependent's economic loss as a result of the | 1103 |
| victim's death. If the surviving spouse of a victim remarries,   | 1104 |
| the surviving spouse continues after the remarriage to incur a   | 1105 |
| dependent's economic loss as a result of the victim's death.     | 1106 |
| (J) "Dependent's replacement services loss" means loss           | 1107 |
| reasonably incurred by dependents after a victim's death in      | 1108 |
| obtaining ordinary and necessary services in lieu of those the   | 1109 |
| victim would have performed for their benefit if the victim had  | 1110 |
| not suffered the fatal injury, less expenses of the dependents   | 1111 |
| avoided by reason of the victim's death and not subtracted in    | 1112 |
| calculating the dependent's economic loss. If a minor child of a | 1113 |
| victim is adopted after the victim's death, the minor child      | 1114 |
| continues after the adoption to incur a dependent's replacement  | 1115 |
| services loss as a result of the victim's death. If the          | 1116 |
| surviving spouse of a victim remarries, the surviving spouse     | 1117 |
| continues after the remarriage to incur a dependent's            | 1118 |
| replacement services loss as a result of the victim's death.     | 1119 |
| (K) "Noneconomic detriment" means pain, suffering,               | 1120 |
| inconvenience, physical impairment, or other nonpecuniary        | 1121 |
| damage.  | 1122 |
| (L) "Victim" means one of the following:                         | 1123 |
| (1) A person who suffers personal injury or death as a           | 1124 |
| result of any of the following:                                  | 1125 |
| (a) Criminally injurious conduct;                                | 1126 |
| (b) The good faith effort of any person to prevent               | 1127 |
| criminally injurious conduct;                                    | 1128 |

H. B. No. 591 Page 41 As Introduced

| (c) The good faith effort of any person to apprehend a           | 1129 |
|--|------|
| person suspected of engaging in criminally injurious conduct.    | 1130 |
| (2) A person who is an immediate family member of a victim       | 1131 |
| of criminally injurious conduct that consists of a homicide, a   | 1132 |
| sexual assault, domestic violence, or a severe and permanently   | 1133 |
| incapacitating injury resulting in paraplegia or a similar life- | 1134 |
| altering condition, who requires psychiatric care or counseling  | 1135 |
| as a result of the criminally injurious conduct;                 | 1136 |
| (3) A person who suffers trauma so severe that it impedes        | 1137 |
| or prohibits a person from participating in normal daily         | 1138 |
| activities and who is either of the following:                   | 1139 |
| (a) A family member of a victim of criminally injurious          | 1140 |
| conduct that consists of a homicide, or a family member of a     | 1141 |
| victim who, as a result of criminally injurious conduct, has     | 1142 |
| sustained a severe and permanently incapacitating injury         | 1143 |
| resulting in paraplegia or a similar life-altering condition,    | 1144 |
| and who can demonstrate either of the following by a             | 1145 |
| preponderance of the evidence:                                   | 1146 |
| (i) The person witnessed the criminally injurious conduct.       | 1147 |
| (ii) The person arrived at the crime scene in its                | 1148 |
| immediate aftermath.   | 1149 |
| (b) An immediate family member who is a caretaker of a           | 1150 |
| dependent victim of criminally injurious conduct that consists   | 1151 |
| of a sexual assault.   | 1152 |
| (M) "Contributory misconduct" means any conduct of the           | 1153 |
| claimant or of the victim through whom the claimant claims an    | 1154 |
| award of reparations that is unlawful or intentionally tortious  | 1155 |
| and to which all of the following apply:                         | 1156 |

| (1) The conduct occurred at the time of the criminally                   | 1157 |
|--|------|
| injurious conduct that is the basis of the claim.                        | 1158 |
| (2) The conduct itself caused or posed a substantial and                 | 1159 |
| imminent threat of causing serious physical harm or death to             | 1160 |
| another.   | 1161 |
| (3) The conduct instigated or proximately caused the                     | 1162 |
| criminally injurious conduct that is the basis of the claim.             | 1163 |
| (N)(1) "Funeral expense" means any reasonable charges that               | 1164 |
| are not in excess of seven thousand five hundred dollars per             | 1165 |
| funeral and that are incurred for expenses directly related to a         | 1166 |
| victim's funeral, cremation, reduction, or burial and any wages          | 1167 |
| lost or travel expenses incurred by a family member of a victim          | 1168 |
| in order to attend the victim's funeral, cremation, reduction,           | 1169 |
| or burial.   | 1170 |
| (2) An award for funeral expenses shall be applied first                 | 1171 |
| to expenses directly related to the victim's funeral, cremation,         | 1172 |
| <u>reduction</u> , or burial. An award for wages lost or travel expenses | 1173 |
| incurred by a family member of the victim shall not exceed five          | 1174 |
| hundred dollars for each family member and shall not exceed in           | 1175 |
| the aggregate the difference between seven thousand five hundred         | 1176 |
| dollars and expenses that are reimbursed by the program and that         | 1177 |
| are directly related to the victim's funeral, cremation,_                | 1178 |
| <pre>reduction, or burial.</pre>   | 1179 |
| (O) "Unemployment benefits loss" means a loss of                         | 1180 |
| unemployment benefits pursuant to Chapter 4141. of the Revised           | 1181 |
| Code when the loss arises solely from the inability of a victim          | 1182 |
| to meet the able to work, available for suitable work, or the            | 1183 |
| actively seeking suitable work requirements of division (A)(4)           | 1184 |
| (a) of section 4141.29 of the Revised Code.                              | 1185 |

| (P) "OVI violation" means any of the following:                  | 1186 |
|--|------|
| (1) A violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code, of       | 1187 |
| any municipal ordinance prohibiting the operation of a vehicle   | 1188 |
| while under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a      | 1189 |
| combination of them, or of any municipal ordinance prohibiting   | 1190 |
| the operation of a vehicle with a prohibited concentration of    | 1191 |
| alcohol, a controlled substance, or a metabolite of a controlled | 1192 |
| substance in the whole blood, blood serum or plasma, breath, or  | 1193 |
| urine;   | 1194 |
| (2) A violation of division (A)(1) of section 2903.06 of         | 1195 |
| the Revised Code;  | 1196 |
| (3) A violation of division (A)(2), (3), or (4) of section       | 1197 |
| 2903.06 of the Revised Code or of a municipal ordinance          | 1198 |
| substantially similar to any of those divisions, if the offender | 1199 |
| was under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a        | 1200 |
| combination of them, at the time of the commission of the        | 1201 |
| offense;   | 1202 |
| (4) For purposes of any person described in division (A)         | 1203 |
| (2) of this section, a violation of any law of the state,        | 1204 |
| district, territory, or foreign country in which the criminally  | 1205 |
| injurious conduct occurred, if that law is substantially similar | 1206 |
| to a violation described in division (P)(1) or (2) of this       | 1207 |
| section or if that law is substantially similar to a violation   | 1208 |
| described in division (P)(3) of this section and the offender    | 1209 |
| was under the influence of alcohol, a drug of abuse, or a        | 1210 |
| combination of them, at the time of the commission of the        | 1211 |
| offense.   | 1212 |
| (Q) "Pendency of the claim" for an original reparations          | 1213 |
| application or supplemental reparations application means the    | 1214 |

H. B. No. 591 Page 44
As Introduced

| period of time from the date the criminally injurious conduct    | 1215 |
|--|------|
| upon which the application is based occurred until the date a    | 1216 |
| final decision, order, or judgment concerning that original      | 1217 |
| reparations application or supplemental reparations application  | 1218 |
| is issued.   | 1219 |
| (R) "Terrorism" means any activity to which all of the           | 1220 |
| following apply:   | 1221 |
|  |      |
| (1) The activity involves a violent act or an act that is        | 1222 |
| dangerous to human life.   | 1223 |
| (2) The act described in division (R)(1) of this section         | 1224 |
| is committed within the territorial jurisdiction of the United   | 1225 |
| States and is a violation of the criminal laws of the United     | 1226 |
| States, this state, or any other state or the act described in   | 1227 |
| division (R)(1) of this section is committed outside the         | 1228 |
| territorial jurisdiction of the United States and would be a     | 1229 |
| violation of the criminal laws of the United States, this state, | 1230 |
| or any other state if committed within the territorial           | 1231 |
| jurisdiction of the United States.                               | 1232 |
| (3) The activity appears to be intended to do any of the         | 1233 |
| following:   | 1234 |
| (a) Intimidate or coerce a civilian population;                  | 1235 |
| (b) Influence the policy of any government by intimidation       | 1236 |
| or coercion;   | 1237 |
| (c) Affect the conduct of any government by assassination        | 1238 |
| or kidnapping.   | 1239 |
| or kranapping.   | 1203 |
| (4) The activity occurs primarily outside the territorial        | 1240 |
| jurisdiction of the United States or transcends the national     | 1241 |
| boundaries of the United States in terms of the means by which   | 1242 |

| the activity is accomplished, the person of persons that the     | 1243 |
|--|------|
| activity appears intended to intimidate or coerce, or the area   | 1244 |
| or locale in which the perpetrator or perpetrators of the        | 1245 |
| activity operate or seek asylum.                                 | 1246 |
| (S) "Transcends the national boundaries of the United            | 1247 |
| States" means occurring outside the territorial jurisdiction of  | 1248 |
| the United States in addition to occurring within the            | 1249 |
| territorial jurisdiction of the United States.                   | 1250 |
| (T) "Cost of crime scene cleanup" means any of the               | 1251 |
| following:   | 1252 |
| (1) The replacement cost for items of clothing removed           | 1253 |
| from a victim in order to make an assessment of possible         | 1254 |
| physical harm or to treat physical harm;                         | 1255 |
| (2) Reasonable and necessary costs of cleaning the scene         | 1256 |
| and repairing, for the purpose of personal security, property    | 1257 |
| damaged at the scene where the criminally injurious conduct      | 1258 |
| occurred, not to exceed seven hundred fifty dollars in the       | 1259 |
| aggregate per claim.   | 1260 |
| (U) "Cost of evidence replacement" means costs for               | 1261 |
| replacement of property confiscated for evidentiary purposes     | 1262 |
| related to the criminally injurious conduct, not to exceed seven | 1263 |
| hundred fifty dollars in the aggregate per claim.                | 1264 |
| (V) "Provider" means any person who provides a victim or         | 1265 |
| claimant with a product, service, or accommodations that are an  | 1266 |
| allowable expense or a funeral expense.                          | 1267 |
| (W) "Immediate family member" means an individual who            | 1268 |
| resided in the same permanent household as a victim at the time  | 1269 |
| of the criminally injurious conduct and who is related to the    | 1270 |
| victim by affinity or consanguinity.                             | 1271 |

| (X) "Family member" means an individual who is related to       | 1272 |
|---|------|
| a victim by affinity or consanguinity.                          | 1273 |
| Sec. 2925.01. As used in this chapter:                          | 1274 |
| (A) "Administer," "controlled substance," "controlled           | 1275 |
| substance analog," "dispense," "distribute," "hypodermic,"      | 1276 |
| "manufacturer," "official written order," "person,"             | 1277 |
| "pharmacist," "pharmacy," "sale," "schedule I," "schedule II,"  | 1278 |
| "schedule III," "schedule IV," "schedule V," and "wholesaler"   | 1279 |
| have the same meanings as in section 3719.01 of the Revised     | 1280 |
| Code.   | 1281 |
| (B) "Drug of abuse" and "person with a drug dependency"         | 1282 |
| have the same meanings as in section 3719.011 of the Revised    | 1283 |
| Code.   | 1284 |
| (C) "Drug," "dangerous drug," "licensed health                  | 1285 |
| professional authorized to prescribe drugs," and "prescription" | 1286 |
| have the same meanings as in section 4729.01 of the Revised     | 1287 |
| Code.   | 1288 |
| (D) "Bulk amount" of a controlled substance means any of        | 1289 |
| the following:  | 1290 |
| (1) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance        | 1291 |
| included in schedule I, schedule II, or schedule III, with the  | 1292 |
| exception of any controlled substance analog, marihuana,        | 1293 |
| cocaine, L.S.D., heroin, any fentanyl-related compound, and     | 1294 |
| hashish and except as provided in division (D)(2), (5), or (6)  | 1295 |
| of this section, whichever of the following is applicable:      | 1296 |
| (a) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams or twenty-        | 1297 |
| five unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or         | 1298 |
| substance that is or contains any amount of a schedule I opiate | 1299 |
| or opium derivative;  | 1300 |

| (b) An amount equal to or exceeding ten grams of a               | 1301 |
|--|------|
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains | 1302 |
| any amount of raw or gum opium;                                  | 1303 |
| (c) An amount equal to or exceeding thirty grams or ten          | 1304 |
| unit doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance     | 1305 |
| that is or contains any amount of a schedule I hallucinogen      | 1306 |
| other than tetrahydrocannabinol or lysergic acid amide, or a     | 1307 |
| schedule I stimulant or depressant;                              | 1308 |
| (d) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five         | 1309 |
| times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified   | 1310 |
| in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,     | 1311 |
| mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any       | 1312 |
| amount of a schedule II opiate or opium derivative;              | 1313 |
| (e) An amount equal to or exceeding five grams or ten unit       | 1314 |
| doses of a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is  | 1315 |
| or contains any amount of phencyclidine;                         | 1316 |
| (f) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty           | 1317 |
| grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose   | 1318 |
| range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of | 1319 |
| a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or        | 1320 |
| contains any amount of a schedule II stimulant that is in a      | 1321 |
| final dosage form manufactured by a person authorized by the     | 1322 |
| "Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 | 1323 |
| U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and the federal drug abuse control     | 1324 |
| laws, as defined in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, that is | 1325 |
| or contains any amount of a schedule II depressant substance or  | 1326 |
| a schedule II hallucinogenic substance;                          | 1327 |
| (g) An amount equal to or exceeding three grams of a             | 1328 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains | 1329 |

| any amount of a schedule II stimulant, or any of its salts or    | 1330 |
|--|------|
| isomers, that is not in a final dosage form manufactured by a    | 1331 |
| person authorized by the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act    | 1332 |
| and the federal drug abuse control laws.                         | 1333 |
| (2) An amount equal to or exceeding one hundred twenty           | 1334 |
| grams or thirty times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose   | 1335 |
| range specified in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of | 1336 |
| a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or        | 1337 |
| contains any amount of a schedule III or IV substance other than | 1338 |
| an anabolic steroid or a schedule III opiate or opium            | 1339 |
| derivative;  | 1340 |
| (3) An amount equal to or exceeding twenty grams or five         | 1341 |
| times the maximum daily dose in the usual dose range specified   | 1342 |
| in a standard pharmaceutical reference manual of a compound,     | 1343 |
| mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains any       | 1344 |
| amount of a schedule III opiate or opium derivative;             | 1345 |
| (4) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred fifty            | 1346 |
| milliliters or two hundred fifty grams of a compound, mixture,   | 1347 |
| preparation, or substance that is or contains any amount of a    | 1348 |
| schedule V substance;  | 1349 |
| (5) An amount equal to or exceeding two hundred solid            | 1350 |
| dosage units, sixteen grams, or sixteen milliliters of a         | 1351 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that is or contains | 1352 |
| any amount of a schedule III anabolic steroid;                   | 1353 |
| (6) For any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance         | 1354 |
| that is a combination of a fentanyl-related compound and any     | 1355 |
| other compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in   | 1356 |
| schedule III, schedule IV, or schedule V, if the defendant is    | 1357 |
| charged with a violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code  | 1358 |

H. B. No. 591 Page 49
As Introduced

| and the sentencing provisions set forth in divisions (C)(10)(b)  | 1359 |
|--|------|
| and (C)(11) of that section will not apply regarding the         | 1360 |
| defendant and the violation, the bulk amount of the controlled   | 1361 |
| substance for purposes of the violation is the amount specified  | 1362 |
| in division (D)(1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of this section for    | 1363 |
| the other schedule III, IV, or V controlled substance that is    | 1364 |
| combined with the fentanyl-related compound.                     | 1365 |
| (E) "Unit dose" means an amount or unit of a compound,           | 1366 |
| mixture, or preparation containing a controlled substance that   | 1367 |
| is separately identifiable and in a form that indicates that it  | 1368 |
| is the amount or unit by which the controlled substance is       | 1369 |
| separately administered to or taken by an individual.            | 1370 |
| (F) "Cultivate" includes planting, watering, fertilizing,        | 1371 |
| or tilling.  | 1372 |
| (G) "Drug abuse offense" means any of the following:             | 1373 |
| (1) A violation of division (A) of section 2913.02 that          | 1374 |
| constitutes theft of drugs, or a violation of section 2925.02,   | 1375 |
| 2925.03, 2925.04, 2925.041, 2925.05, 2925.06, 2925.11, 2925.12,  | 1376 |
| 2925.13, 2925.22, 2925.23, 2925.24, 2925.31, 2925.32, 2925.36,   | 1377 |
| or 2925.37 of the Revised Code;                                  | 1378 |
| (2) A violation of an existing or former law of this or          | 1379 |
| any other state or of the United States that is substantially    | 1380 |
| equivalent to any section listed in division (G)(1) of this      | 1381 |
| section;   | 1382 |
| (3) An offense under an existing or former law of this or        | 1383 |
| any other state, or of the United States, of which planting,     | 1384 |
| cultivating, harvesting, processing, making, manufacturing,      | 1385 |
| producing, shipping, transporting, delivering, acquiring,        | 1386 |
| possessing, storing, distributing, dispensing, selling, inducing | 1387 |

| another to use, administering to another, using, or otherwise  | 1388 |
|--|------|
| dealing with a controlled substance is an element;             | 1389 |
| (4) A conspiracy to commit, attempt to commit, or              | 1390 |
| complicity in committing or attempting to commit any offense   | 1391 |
| under division $(G)(1)$ , $(2)$ , or $(3)$ of this section.    | 1392 |
| (H) "Felony drug abuse offense" means any drug abuse           | 1393 |
| offense that would constitute a felony under the laws of this  | 1394 |
| state, any other state, or the United States.                  | 1395 |
| (I) "Harmful intoxicant" does not include beer or              | 1396 |
| intoxicating liquor but means any of the following:            | 1397 |
| (1) Any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance the       | 1398 |
| gas, fumes, or vapor of which when inhaled can induce          | 1399 |
| intoxication, excitement, giddiness, irrational behavior,      | 1400 |
| depression, stupefaction, paralysis, unconsciousness,          | 1401 |
| asphyxiation, or other harmful physiological effects, and      | 1402 |
| includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:         | 1403 |
| (a) Any volatile organic solvent, plastic cement, model        | 1404 |
| cement, fingernail polish remover, lacquer thinner, cleaning   | 1405 |
| fluid, gasoline, or other preparation containing a volatile    | 1406 |
| organic solvent;   | 1407 |
| (b) Any aerosol propellant;                                    | 1408 |
| (c) Any fluorocarbon refrigerant;                              | 1409 |
| (d) Any anesthetic gas.  | 1410 |
| (2) Gamma Butyrolactone;                                       | 1411 |
| (3) 1,4 Butanediol.  | 1412 |
| (J) "Manufacture" means to plant, cultivate, harvest,          | 1413 |
| process, make, prepare, or otherwise engage in any part of the | 1414 |

| production of a drug, by propagation, extraction, chemical       | 1415 |
|--|------|
| synthesis, or compounding, or any combination of the same, and   | 1416 |
| includes packaging, repackaging, labeling, and other activities  | 1417 |
| incident to production.  | 1418 |
| (K) "Possess" or "possession" means having control over a        | 1419 |
| thing or substance, but may not be inferred solely from mere     | 1420 |
| access to the thing or substance through ownership or occupation | 1421 |
| of the premises upon which the thing or substance is found.      | 1422 |
| (L) "Sample drug" means a drug or pharmaceutical                 | 1423 |
| preparation that would be hazardous to health or safety if used  | 1424 |
| without the supervision of a licensed health professional        | 1425 |
| authorized to prescribe drugs, or a drug of abuse, and that, at  | 1426 |
| one time, had been placed in a container plainly marked as a     | 1427 |
| sample by a manufacturer.  | 1428 |
| (M) "Standard pharmaceutical reference manual" means the         | 1429 |
| current edition, with cumulative changes if any, of references   | 1430 |
| that are approved by the state board of pharmacy.                | 1431 |
| (N) "Juvenile" means a person under eighteen years of age.       | 1432 |
| (O) "Counterfeit controlled substance" means any of the          | 1433 |
| following:   | 1434 |
| (1) Any drug that bears, or whose container or label             | 1435 |
| bears, a trademark, trade name, or other identifying mark used   | 1436 |
| without authorization of the owner of rights to that trademark,  | 1437 |
| trade name, or identifying mark;                                 | 1438 |
| (2) Any unmarked or unlabeled substance that is                  | 1439 |
| represented to be a controlled substance manufactured,           | 1440 |
| processed, packed, or distributed by a person other than the     | 1441 |
| person that manufactured, processed, packed, or distributed it;  | 1442 |

| (3) Any substance that is represented to be a controlled         | 1443 |
|--|------|
| substance but is not a controlled substance or is a different    | 1444 |
| controlled substance;  | 1445 |
| (4) Any substance other than a controlled substance that a       | 1446 |
| reasonable person would believe to be a controlled substance     | 1447 |
| because of its similarity in shape, size, and color, or its      | 1448 |
| markings, labeling, packaging, distribution, or the price for    | 1449 |
| which it is sold or offered for sale.                            | 1450 |
| (P) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a school"        | 1451 |
| if the offender commits the offense on school premises, in a     | 1452 |
| school building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries   | 1453 |
| of any school premises, regardless of whether the offender knows | 1454 |
| the offense is being committed on school premises, in a school   | 1455 |
| building, or within one thousand feet of the boundaries of any   | 1456 |
| school premises.   | 1457 |
| (Q) "School" means any school operated by a board of             | 1458 |
| education, any community school established under Chapter 3314.  | 1459 |
| of the Revised Code, or any nonpublic school for which the       | 1460 |
| director of education and workforce prescribes minimum standards | 1461 |
| under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code, whether or not any    | 1462 |
| instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by | 1463 |
| the school is being conducted at the time a criminal offense is  | 1464 |
| committed.   | 1465 |
| (R) "School premises" means either of the following:             | 1466 |
| (1) The parcel of real property on which any school is           | 1467 |
| situated, whether or not any instruction, extracurricular        | 1468 |
| activities, or training provided by the school is being          | 1469 |
| conducted on the premises at the time a criminal offense is      | 1470 |
| committed;   | 1471 |

| (2) Any other parcel of real property that is owned or           | 1472 |
|--|------|
| leased by a board of education of a school, the governing        | 1473 |
| authority of a community school established under Chapter 3314.  | 1474 |
| of the Revised Code, or the governing body of a nonpublic school | 1475 |
| for which the director of education and workforce prescribes     | 1476 |
| minimum standards under section 3301.07 of the Revised Code and  | 1477 |
| on which some of the instruction, extracurricular activities, or | 1478 |
| training of the school is conducted, whether or not any          | 1479 |
| instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by | 1480 |
| the school is being conducted on the parcel of real property at  | 1481 |
| the time a criminal offense is committed.                        | 1482 |
| (S) "School building" means any building in which any of         | 1483 |
| the instruction, extracurricular activities, or training         | 1484 |
| provided by a school is conducted, whether or not any            | 1485 |
| instruction, extracurricular activities, or training provided by | 1486 |
| the school is being conducted in the school building at the time | 1487 |
| a criminal offense is committed.                                 | 1488 |
| (T) "Disciplinary counsel" means the disciplinary counsel        | 1489 |
| appointed by the board of commissioners on grievances and        | 1490 |
| discipline of the supreme court under the Rules for the          | 1491 |
| Government of the Bar of Ohio.                                   | 1492 |
| (U) "Certified grievance committee" means a duly                 | 1493 |
| constituted and organized committee of the Ohio state bar        | 1494 |
| association or of one or more local bar associations of the      | 1495 |
| state of Ohio that complies with the criteria set forth in Rule  | 1496 |
| V, section 6 of the Rules for the Government of the Bar of Ohio. | 1497 |
| (V) "Professional license" means any license, permit,            | 1498 |
| certificate, registration, qualification, admission, temporary   | 1499 |
| license, temporary permit, temporary certificate, or temporary   | 1500 |

registration that is described in divisions (W) (1) to (37) of

| this section and that qualifies a person as a professionally     | 1502         |
|--|--------------|
| licensed person.   | 1503         |
| (W) "Professionally licensed person" means any of the            | 1504         |
| following:   | 1505         |
| (1) A papear the has received a contificate on temperature       | 1 5 0 6      |
| (1) A person who has received a certificate or temporary         | 1506         |
| certificate as a certified public accountant or who has          | 1507<br>1508 |
| registered as a public accountant under Chapter 4701. of the     |              |
| Revised Code and who holds an Ohio permit issued under that      | 1509<br>1510 |
| chapter;   | 1310         |
| (2) A person who holds a certificate of qualification to         | 1511         |
| practice architecture issued or renewed and registered under     | 1512         |
| Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code;                               | 1513         |
| (3) A person who is registered as a landscape architect          | 1514         |
| under Chapter 4703. of the Revised Code or who holds a permit as | 1515         |
| a landscape architect issued under that chapter;                 | 1516         |
| (4) A person licensed under Chapter 4707. of the Revised         | 1517         |
| Code;  | 1518         |
| (5) A person who has been issued a barber's license,             | 1519         |
| barber instructor's license, assistant barber instructor's       | 1520         |
| license, or independent contractor's license under Chapter 4709. | 1521         |
| of the Revised Code;   | 1522         |
| (6) A person licensed and regulated to engage in the             | 1523         |
| business of a debt pooling company by a legislative authority,   | 1524         |
| under authority of Chapter 4710. of the Revised Code;            | 1525         |
| (7) A person who has been issued a cosmetologist's               | 1526         |
| license, hair designer's license, manicurist's license,          | 1527         |
| esthetician's license, natural hair stylist's license, advanced  | 1528         |
| license to practice cosmetology, advanced license to practice    | 1529         |
|  |              |

| hair design, advanced license to practice manicuring, advanced   | 1530 |
|--|------|
| license to practice esthetics, advanced license to practice      | 1531 |
| natural hair styling, cosmetology instructor's license, hair     | 1532 |
| design instructor's license, manicurist instructor's license,    | 1533 |
| esthetics instructor's license, natural hair style instructor's  | 1534 |
| license, independent contractor's license, or tanning facility   | 1535 |
| permit under Chapter 4713. of the Revised Code;                  | 1536 |
| (8) A person who has been issued a license to practice           | 1537 |
| dentistry, a general anesthesia permit, a conscious sedation     | 1538 |
| permit, a limited resident's license, a limited teaching         | 1539 |
| license, a dental hygienist's license, or a dental hygienist's   | 1540 |
| teacher's certificate under Chapter 4715. of the Revised Code;   | 1541 |
| (9) A person who has been issued an embalmer's license, a        | 1542 |
| funeral director's license, a funeral home license, or a         | 1543 |
| crematory or reduction facility operator license, or who has     | 1544 |
| been registered for an embalmer's or funeral director's          | 1545 |
| apprenticeship under Chapter 4717. of the Revised Code;          | 1546 |
| (10) A person who has been licensed as a registered nurse        | 1547 |
| or practical nurse, or who has been issued a certificate for the | 1548 |
| practice of nurse-midwifery under Chapter 4723. of the Revised   | 1549 |
| Code;  | 1550 |
| (11) A person who has been licensed to practice optometry        | 1551 |
| or to engage in optical dispensing under Chapter 4725. of the    | 1552 |
| Revised Code;  | 1553 |
| (12) A person licensed to act as a pawnbroker under              | 1554 |
| Chapter 4727. of the Revised Code;                               | 1555 |
| (13) A person licensed to act as a precious metals dealer        | 1556 |
| under Chapter 4728. of the Revised Code;                         | 1557 |
| (14) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised        | 1558 |

| Code as a pharmacist or pharmacy intern or registered under that | 1559 |
|--|------|
| chapter as a registered pharmacy technician, certified pharmacy  | 1560 |
| technician, or pharmacy technician trainee;                      | 1561 |
| (15) A person licensed under Chapter 4729. of the Revised        | 1562 |
| Code as a manufacturer of dangerous drugs, outsourcing facility, | 1563 |
| third-party logistics provider, repackager of dangerous drugs,   | 1564 |
| wholesale distributor of dangerous drugs, or terminal            | 1565 |
| distributor of dangerous drugs;                                  | 1566 |
| (16) A person who is authorized to practice as a physician       | 1567 |
| assistant under Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code;               | 1568 |
| (17) A person who has been issued a license to practice          | 1569 |
| medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, or       | 1570 |
| podiatric medicine and surgery under Chapter 4731. of the        | 1571 |
| Revised Code or has been issued a certificate to practice a      | 1572 |
| limited branch of medicine under that chapter;                   | 1573 |
| (18) A person licensed as a psychologist, independent            | 1574 |
| school psychologist, or school psychologist under Chapter 4732.  | 1575 |
| of the Revised Code;   | 1576 |
| (19) A person registered to practice the profession of           | 1577 |
| engineering or surveying under Chapter 4733. of the Revised      | 1578 |
| Code;  | 1579 |
| (20) A person who has been issued a license to practice          | 1580 |
| chiropractic under Chapter 4734. of the Revised Code;            | 1581 |
| (21) A person licensed to act as a real estate broker or         | 1582 |
| real estate salesperson under Chapter 4735. of the Revised Code; | 1583 |
| (22) A person registered as a registered environmental           | 1584 |
| health specialist under Chapter 3776. of the Revised Code;       | 1585 |
| (23) A person licensed to operate or maintain a junkyard         | 1586 |

| under Chapter 4737. of the Revised Code;                         | 1587 |
|--|------|
| (24) A person who has been issued a motor vehicle salvage        | 1588 |
| dealer's license under Chapter 4738. of the Revised Code;        | 1589 |
| (25) A person who has been licensed to act as a steam            | 1590 |
| engineer under Chapter 4739. of the Revised Code;                | 1591 |
| (26) A person who has been issued a license or temporary         | 1592 |
| permit to practice veterinary medicine or any of its branches,   | 1593 |
| or who is registered as a graduate animal technician under       | 1594 |
| Chapter 4741. of the Revised Code;                               | 1595 |
| (27) A person who has been issued a hearing aid dealer's         | 1596 |
| or fitter's license or trainee permit under Chapter 4747. of the | 1597 |
| Revised Code;  | 1598 |
| (28) A person who has been issued a class A, class B, or         | 1599 |
| class C license or who has been registered as an investigator or | 1600 |
| security guard employee under Chapter 4749. of the Revised Code; | 1601 |
| (29) A person licensed to practice as a nursing home             | 1602 |
| administrator under Chapter 4751. of the Revised Code;           | 1603 |
| (30) A person licensed to practice as a speech-language          | 1604 |
| pathologist or audiologist under Chapter 4753. of the Revised    | 1605 |
| Code;  | 1606 |
| (31) A person issued a license as an occupational                | 1607 |
| therapist or physical therapist under Chapter 4755. of the       | 1608 |
| Revised Code;  | 1609 |
| (32) A person who is licensed as a licensed professional         | 1610 |
| clinical counselor, licensed professional counselor, social      | 1611 |
| worker, independent social worker, independent marriage and      | 1612 |
| family therapist, or marriage and family therapist, or           | 1613 |
| registered as a social work assistant under Chapter 4757. of the | 1614 |

| Revised Code;   | 1615 |
|---|------|
| (33) A person issued a license to practice dietetics under      | 1616 |
| Chapter 4759. of the Revised Code;                              | 1617 |
| (34) A person who has been issued a license or limited          | 1618 |
| permit to practice respiratory therapy under Chapter 4761. of   | 1619 |
| the Revised Code;   | 1620 |
| (35) A person who has been issued a real estate appraiser       | 1621 |
| certificate under Chapter 4763. of the Revised Code;            | 1622 |
| (36) A person who has been issued a home inspector license      | 1623 |
| under Chapter 4764. of the Revised Code;                        | 1624 |
| (37) A person who has been admitted to the bar by order of      | 1625 |
| the supreme court in compliance with its prescribed and         | 1626 |
| <pre>published rules;</pre>                                     | 1627 |
| (38) A person who has been issued a license to practice as      | 1628 |
| a certified mental health assistant under Chapter 4772. of the  | 1629 |
| Revised Code.   | 1630 |
| (X) "Cocaine" means any of the following:                       | 1631 |
| (1) A cocaine salt, isomer, or derivative, a salt of a          | 1632 |
| cocaine isomer or derivative, or the base form of cocaine;      | 1633 |
| (2) Coca leaves or a salt, compound, derivative, or             | 1634 |
| preparation of coca leaves, including ecgonine, a salt, isomer, | 1635 |
| or derivative of ecgonine, or a salt of an isomer or derivative | 1636 |
| of ecgonine;  | 1637 |
| (3) A salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of a           | 1638 |
| substance identified in division (X)(1) or (2) of this section  | 1639 |
| that is chemically equivalent to or identical with any of those | 1640 |
| substances, except that the substances shall not include        | 1641 |

| (Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide.  (Z) "Hashish" means a resin or a preparation of a resin to which both of the following apply:  (1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.  (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.  "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as | decocainized coca leaves or extraction of coca leaves if the     | 1642 |
|--|--|------|
| (2) "Hashish" means a resin or a preparation of a resin to which both of the following apply:  (1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.  (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.  "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as   | extractions do not contain cocaine or ecgonine.                  | 1643 |
| which both of the following apply:  (1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.  (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.  "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | (Y) "L.S.D." means lysergic acid diethylamide.                   | 1644 |
| (1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.  (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.  "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | (Z) "Hashish" means a resin or a preparation of a resin to       | 1645 |
| plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.  (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.  "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as   | which both of the following apply:                               | 1646 |
| liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.  (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.  "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | (1) It is contained in or derived from any part of the           | 1647 |
| (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of more than three-tenths per cent.  "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | plant of the genus cannabis, whether in solid form or in a       | 1648 |
| "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as   | liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form.   | 1649 |
| "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the  possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of  the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being  produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules  adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section  3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include  hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a  juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred  feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless  of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether  the offender knows the offense is being committed within one  hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the  juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that  a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | (2) It has a delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol concentration of       | 1650 |
| possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | more than three-tenths per cent.                                 | 1651 |
| the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | "Hashish" does not include a hemp byproduct in the               | 1652 |
| produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules  adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section  3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | possession of a licensed hemp processor under Chapter 928. of    | 1653 |
| adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.  (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section  3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | the Revised Code, provided that the hemp byproduct is being      | 1654 |
| (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section  3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as   | produced, stored, and disposed of in accordance with rules       | 1655 |
| 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | adopted under section 928.03 of the Revised Code.                | 1656 |
| hashish.  (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a  juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred  feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless  of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether  the offender knows the offense is being committed within one  hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the  juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that  a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | (AA) "Marihuana" has the same meaning as in section              | 1657 |
| (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a  juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred  feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless  of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether  the offender knows the offense is being committed within one  hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the  juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that  a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | 3719.01 of the Revised Code, except that it does not include     | 1658 |
| juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred  feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless  of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether  the offender knows the offense is being committed within one  hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the  juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that  a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | hashish.   | 1659 |
| feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as   | (BB) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a               | 1660 |
| of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as   | juvenile" if the offender commits the offense within one hundred | 1661 |
| the offender knows the offense is being committed within one hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | feet of a juvenile or within the view of a juvenile, regardless  | 1662 |
| hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as   | of whether the offender knows the age of the juvenile, whether   | 1663 |
| juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.  (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  16  | the offender knows the offense is being committed within one     | 1664 |
| (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that  a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  16   | hundred feet of or within view of the juvenile, or whether the   | 1665 |
| a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as  | juvenile actually views the commission of the offense.           | 1666 |
|  | (CC) "Presumption for a prison term" or "presumption that        | 1667 |
| described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised 16   | a prison term shall be imposed" means a presumption, as          | 1668 |
| · ,  | described in division (D) of section 2929.13 of the Revised      | 1669 |

| Code, that a prison term is a necessary sanction for a felony in | 1670 |
|--|------|
| order to comply with the purposes and principles of sentencing   | 1671 |
| under section 2929.11 of the Revised Code.                       | 1672 |
| (DD) "Major drug offender" has the same meaning as in            | 1673 |
| section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.                             | 1674 |
| (EE) "Minor drug possession offense" means either of the         | 1675 |
| following:   | 1676 |
| (1) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as        | 1677 |
| it existed prior to July 1, 1996;                                | 1678 |
| (2) A violation of section 2925.11 of the Revised Code as        | 1679 |
| it exists on and after July 1, 1996, that is a misdemeanor or a  | 1680 |
| felony of the fifth degree.                                      | 1681 |
| (FF) "Mandatory prison term" has the same meaning as in          | 1682 |
| section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.                             | 1683 |
| (GG) "Adulterate" means to cause a drug to be adulterated        | 1684 |
| as described in section 3715.63 of the Revised Code.             | 1685 |
| (HH) "Public premises" means any hotel, restaurant,              | 1686 |
| tavern, store, arena, hall, or other place of public             | 1687 |
| accommodation, business, amusement, or resort.                   | 1688 |
| (II) "Methamphetamine" means methamphetamine, any salt,          | 1689 |
| isomer, or salt of an isomer of methamphetamine, or any          | 1690 |
| compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing          | 1691 |
| methamphetamine or any salt, isomer, or salt of an isomer of     | 1692 |
| methamphetamine.   | 1693 |
| (JJ) "Deception" has the same meaning as in section              | 1694 |
| 2913.01 of the Revised Code.                                     | 1695 |
| (KK) "Fentanyl-related compound" means any of the                | 1696 |

| H. B. No. 591 | Page 61 |
|---------------|---------|
| As Introduced | _       |

| following:   | 1697 |
|--|------|
| (1) Fentanyl;  | 1698 |
| (2) Alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(alpha-methyl-beta-       | 1699 |
| phenyl)ethyl-4- piperidyl]propionanilide; 1-(1-methyl-2- | 1700 |
| phenylethyl)-4-(N-propanilido) piperidine);              | 1701 |
| (3) Alpha-methylthiofentanyl (N-[1-methyl-2-(2-          | 1702 |
| thienyl)ethyl-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);      | 1703 |
| (4) Beta-hydroxyfentanyl (N-[1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenethyl-4- | 1704 |
| <pre>piperidinyl] -N-phenylpropanamide);</pre>           | 1705 |
| (5) Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl (other name: N-[1-(2-  | 1706 |
| hydroxy-2- phenethyl)-3-methyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-         | 1707 |
| <pre>phenylpropanamide);</pre>                           | 1708 |
| (6) 3-methylfentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-(2-phenylethyl)-4-   | 1709 |
| <pre>piperidyl]-N- phenylpropanamide);</pre>             | 1710 |
| (7) 3-methylthiofentanyl (N-[3-methyl-1-[2-              | 1711 |
| (thienyl)ethyl]-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylpropanamide);    | 1712 |
| (8) Para-fluorofentanyl (N-(4-fluorophenyl)-N-[1-(2-     | 1713 |
| phenethyl)-4- piperidinyl]propanamide;                   | 1714 |
| (9) Thiofentanyl (N-phenyl-N-[1-(2-thienyl)ethyl-4-      | 1715 |
| <pre>piperidinyl] - propanamide;</pre>                   | 1716 |
| (10) Alfentanil;   | 1717 |
| (11) Carfentanil;  | 1718 |
| (12) Remifentanil;                                       | 1719 |
| (13) Sufentanil;   | 1720 |
| (14) Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl (N-[1-(1-methyl-2-      | 1721 |
| phenethyl)-4- piperidinyl]-N-phenylacetamide); and       | 1722 |

| identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory, including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl, butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl, para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and orthofluorofentanyl:  (a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:  (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of | (15) Any compound that meets all of the following fentanyl       | 1723 |
|---|--|------|
| including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl, butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl, para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho- fluorofentanyl:  (a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:  (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | pharmacophore requirements to bind at the mu receptor, as        | 1724 |
| butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl, para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho- fluorofentanyl:  (a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:  (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | identified by a report from an established forensic laboratory,  | 1725 |
| para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho- fluorofentanyl:  (a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:  (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of  | including acetylfentanyl, furanylfentanyl, valerylfentanyl,      | 1726 |
| fluorofentanyl:  (a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:  (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of  | butyrylfentanyl, isobutyrylfentanyl, 4-methoxybutyrylfentanyl,   | 1727 |
| (a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the following:  (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | para-fluorobutyrylfentanyl, acrylfentanyl, and ortho-            | 1728 |
| (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | fluorofentanyl:  | 1729 |
| (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;  (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | (a) A chemical scaffold consisting of both of the                | 1730 |
| (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | following:   | 1731 |
| (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | (i) A five, six, or seven member ring structure containing       | 1732 |
| nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of  | a nitrogen, whether or not further substituted;                  | 1733 |
| aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.  (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of  | (ii) An attached nitrogen to the ring, whether or not that       | 1734 |
| (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | nitrogen is enclosed in a ring structure, including an attached  | 1735 |
| scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone, amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of   | aromatic ring or other lipophilic group to that nitrogen.        | 1736 |
| amide, or ester;  (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of  | (b) A polar functional group attached to the chemical            | 1737 |
| (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of  | scaffold, including but not limited to a hydroxyl, ketone,       | 1738 |
| the chemical scaffold; and  (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of   | amide, or ester;   | 1739 |
| (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of   | (c) An alkyl or aryl substitution off the ring nitrogen of       | 1740 |
| the United States food and drug administration.  (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) (1) (a) of   | the chemical scaffold; and                                       | 1741 |
| (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of  | (d) The compound has not been approved for medical use by        | 1742 |
| of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of   | the United States food and drug administration.                  | 1743 |
| section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of  | (LL) "First degree felony mandatory prison term" means one       | 1744 |
| degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of  | of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(b) of | 1745 |
| imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of   | section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the first    | 1746 |
| the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of  | degree, except that if the violation for which sentence is being | 1747 |
|   | imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it means one of | 1748 |
| that section for a felony of the first degree.  | the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A)(1)(a) of     | 1749 |
|   | that section for a felony of the first degree.                   | 1750 |

| (MM) "Second degree felony mandatory prison term" means          | 1751 |
|--|------|
| one of the definite prison terms prescribed in division (A)(2)   | 1752 |
| (b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of the   | 1753 |
| second degree, except that if the violation for which sentence   | 1754 |
| is being imposed is committed on or after March 22, 2019, it     | 1755 |
| means one of the minimum prison terms prescribed in division (A) | 1756 |
| (2) (a) of that section for a felony of the second degree.       | 1757 |
| (NN) "Maximum first degree felony mandatory prison term"         | 1758 |
| means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division    | 1759 |
| (A)(1)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of | 1760 |
| the first degree, except that if the violation for which         | 1761 |
| sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22,     | 1762 |
| 2019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in     | 1763 |
| division (A)(1)(a) of that section for a felony of the first     | 1764 |
| degree.  | 1765 |
| (OO) "Maximum second degree felony mandatory prison term"        | 1766 |
| means the maximum definite prison term prescribed in division    | 1767 |
| (A)(2)(b) of section 2929.14 of the Revised Code for a felony of | 1768 |
| the second degree, except that if the violation for which        | 1769 |
| sentence is being imposed is committed on or after March 22,     | 1770 |
| 2019, it means the longest minimum prison term prescribed in     | 1771 |
| division (A)(2)(a) of that section for a felony of the second    | 1772 |
| degree.  | 1773 |
| (PP) "Delta-9 tetrahydrocannabinol" has the same meaning         | 1774 |
| as in section 928.01 of the Revised Code.                        | 1775 |
| (QQ) An offense is "committed in the vicinity of a               | 1776 |
| substance addiction services provider or a recovering addict" if | 1777 |
|  |      |
| either of the following apply:                                   | 1778 |

substance addiction services provider's facility, including a 1780 facility licensed prior to June 29, 2019, under section 5119.391 1781 of the Revised Code to provide methadone treatment or an opioid 1782 treatment program licensed on or after that date under section 1783 5119.37 of the Revised Code, or within five hundred feet of the 1784 premises of a substance addiction services provider's facility 1785 and the offender knows or should know that the offense is being 1786 committed within the vicinity of the substance addiction 1787 services provider's facility. 1788

- (2) The offender sells, offers to sell, delivers, or 1789 distributes the controlled substance or controlled substance 1790 analog to a person who is receiving treatment at the time of the 1791 commission of the offense, or received treatment within thirty 1792 days prior to the commission of the offense, from a substance 1793 addiction services provider and the offender knows that the 1794 person is receiving or received that treatment. 1795
- (RR) "Substance addiction services provider" means an 1796 agency, association, corporation or other legal entity, 1797 individual, or program that provides one or more of the 1798 following at a facility: 1799
- (1) Either alcohol addiction services, or drug addiction 1800 services, or both such services that are certified by the 1801 director of mental health and addiction services under section 1802 5119.36 of the Revised Code; 1803
- (2) Recovery supports that are related to either alcohol 1804 addiction services, or drug addiction services, or both such 1805 services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds 1806 administered by the department of mental health and addiction 1807 services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental 1808 health services.

H. B. No. 591 Page 65
As Introduced

| (SS) "Premises of a substance addiction services                 | 1810 |
|--|------|
| provider's facility" means the parcel of real property on which  | 1811 |
| any substance addiction service provider's facility is situated. | 1812 |
| (TT) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" has the same          | 1813 |
| meaning as in section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.               | 1814 |
| Sec. 3705.01. As used in this chapter:                           | 1815 |
| (A) "Live birth" means the complete expulsion or                 | 1816 |
| extraction from its mother of a product of human conception that | 1817 |
| after such expulsion or extraction breathes or shows any other   | 1818 |
| evidence of life such as beating of the heart, pulsation of the  | 1819 |
| umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary muscles,       | 1820 |
| whether or not the umbilical cord has been cut or the placenta   | 1821 |
| is attached.   | 1822 |
| (B)(1) "Fetal death" means death prior to the complete           | 1823 |
| expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of human    | 1824 |
| conception, irrespective of the duration of pregnancy, which     | 1825 |
| after such expulsion or extraction does not breathe or show any  | 1826 |
| other evidence of life such as beating of the heart, pulsation   | 1827 |
| of the umbilical cord, or definite movement of voluntary         | 1828 |
| muscles.   | 1829 |
| (2) "Stillborn" means that an infant of at least twenty          | 1830 |
| weeks of gestation suffered a fetal death.                       | 1831 |
| (C) "Dead body" means a human body or part of a human body       | 1832 |
| from the condition of which it reasonably may be concluded that  | 1833 |
| death recently occurred.   | 1834 |
| (D) "Physician" means a person licensed pursuant to              | 1835 |
| Chapter 4731. of the Revised Code to practice medicine or        | 1836 |
| surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery.                     | 1837 |

| (E) "Attending physician" means the physician in charge of       | 1838 |
|--|------|
| the patient's care for the illness or condition that resulted in | 1839 |
| death.   | 1840 |
| (F) "Institution" means any establishment, public or             | 1841 |
| private, that provides medical, surgical, or diagnostic care or  | 1842 |
| treatment, or domiciliary care, to two or more unrelated         | 1843 |
| individuals, or to persons committed by law.                     | 1844 |
| marviadats, or to persons committeed by law.                     | 101. |
| (G) "Funeral director" has the meaning given in section          | 1845 |
| 4717.01 of the Revised Code.                                     | 1846 |
| (H) "State registrar" means the head of the office of            | 1847 |
| vital statistics in the department of health.                    | 1848 |
|  | 1046 |
| (I) "Medical certification" means completion of the              | 1849 |
| medical certification portion of the certificate of death or     | 1850 |
| fetal death as to the cause of death or fetal death.             | 1851 |
| (J) "Final disposition" means the interment, cremation,_         | 1852 |
| reduction, removal from the state, donation, or other            | 1853 |
| authorized disposition of a dead body or a fetal death.          | 1854 |
| (K) "Interment" means the final disposition of the remains       | 1855 |
| of a dead body by burial or entombment.                          | 1856 |
| (L) "Cremation" means the reduction to ashes of a dead           | 1857 |
| body.  | 1858 |
| (M) "Donation" means gift of a dead body to a research           | 1859 |
| institution or medical school.                                   | 1860 |
|  | 1000 |
| (N) "System of vital statistics" means the registration,         | 1861 |
| collection, preservation, amendment, and certification of vital  | 1862 |
| records, the collection of other reports required by this        | 1863 |
| chapter, and activities related thereto.                         | 1864 |

| (O) "Vital records" means certificates or reports of             | 1865 |
|--|------|
| birth, death, fetal death, marriage, divorce, dissolution of     | 1866 |
| marriage, annulment, and data related thereto and other          | 1867 |
| documents maintained as required by statute.                     | 1868 |
| (P) "File" means the presentation of vital records for           | 1869 |
| registration by the office of vital statistics.                  | 1870 |
| (Q) "Registration" means the acceptance by the office of         | 1871 |
| vital statistics and the incorporation of vital records into its | 1872 |
| official records.  | 1873 |
| (R) "Birth record" means a birth certificate that has been       | 1874 |
| registered with the office of vital statistics; or, if           | 1875 |
| registered prior to March 16, 1989, with the division of vital   | 1876 |
| statistics; or, if registered prior to the establishment of the  | 1877 |
| division of vital statistics, with the department of health or a | 1878 |
| local registrar.   | 1879 |
| (S) "Certification of birth" means a document issued by          | 1880 |
| the director of health or state registrar or a local registrar   | 1881 |
| under division (B) of section 3705.23 of the Revised Code.       | 1882 |
| (T) "Certified nurse-midwife" has the same meaning as in         | 1883 |
| section 4723.01 of the Revised Code.                             | 1884 |
| (U) "Reduction" has the same meaning as in section 4717.01       | 1885 |
| of the Revised Code.   | 1886 |
| Sec. 3705.17. The body of a person whose death occurs in         | 1887 |
| this state shall not be interred, deposited in a vault or tomb,  | 1888 |
| cremated, reduced, or otherwise disposed of by a funeral         | 1889 |
| director until a burial permit is issued by a local registrar or | 1890 |
| sub-registrar of vital statistics. No such permit shall be       | 1891 |
| issued by a local registrar or sub-registrar until a             | 1892 |
| satisfactory death, fetal death, or provisional death            | 1893 |

| certificate is filed with the local registrar or sub-registrar.       | 1894 |
|---|------|
| When the medical certification as to the cause of death cannot        | 1895 |
| be provided by the attending physician or coroner prior to            | 1896 |
| burial, for sufficient cause, as determined by rule of the            | 1897 |
| director of health, the funeral director may file a provisional       | 1898 |
| death certificate with the local registrar or sub-registrar for       | 1899 |
| the purpose of securing a burial or burial-transit permit. When       | 1900 |
| the funeral director files a provisional death certificate to         | 1901 |
| secure a burial or burial-transit permit, the funeral director        | 1902 |
| shall file a satisfactory and complete death certificate within       | 1903 |
| five days after the date of death. The director of health, by         | 1904 |
| rule, may provide additional time for filing a satisfactory           | 1905 |
| death certificate. A burial permit authorizing cremation or           | 1906 |
| <u>reduction</u> shall not be issued upon the filing of a provisional | 1907 |
| certificate of death.   | 1908 |

When a funeral director or other person obtains a burial 1909 permit from a local registrar or sub-registrar, the registrar or 1910 sub-registrar shall charge a fee of three dollars for the 1911 issuance of the burial permit. Two dollars and fifty cents of 1912 each fee collected for a burial permit shall be paid into the 1913 state treasury to the credit of the cemetery registration fund 1914 created under section 4767.03 of the Revised Code to be used by 1915 the division of real estate and professional licensing in the 1916 department of commerce in discharging its duties prescribed in 1917 Chapter 4767. of the Revised Code and the Ohio cemetery dispute 1918 resolution commission created by section 4767.05 of the Revised 1919 Code. A local registrar or sub-registrar shall transmit payments 1920 of that portion of the amount of each fee collected under this 1921 section to the treasurer of state on a quarterly basis or more 1922 frequently, if possible. The director of health, by rule, shall 1923 provide for the issuance of a burial permit without the payment 1924

| of the fee required by this section if the total cost of the | 1925 |
|--|------|
| burial will be paid by an agency or instrumentality of the   | 1926 |
| United States, the state or a state agency, or a political   | 1927 |
| subdivision of the state.                                    | 1928 |

The director of commerce may by rule adopted in accordance 1929 with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code reduce the total amount of 1930 the fee required by this section and that portion of the amount 1931 of the fee required to be paid to the credit of the division of 1932 real estate and professional licensing for the use of the 1933 division and the Ohio cemetery dispute resolution commission, if 1934 the director determines that the total amount of funds the fee 1935 is generating at the amount required by this section exceeds the 1936 amount of funds the division of real estate and professional 1937 licensing and the commission need to carry out their powers and 1938 duties prescribed in Chapter 4767. of the Revised Code. 1939

No person in charge of any premises in which interments—or 1940 , cremations, or reductions are made shall inter-or-, cremate, 1941 reduce, -or otherwise dispose of a body, unless it is 1942 accompanied by a burial permit. Each person in charge of a 1943 cemetery, crematory, reduction facility, or other place of 1944 disposal shall indorse upon a burial permit the date of 1945 interment, cremation, reduction, or other disposal and shall 1946 retain such permits for a period of at least five years. The 1947 person in charge shall keep an accurate record of all 1948 interments, cremations, reductions, or other disposal of dead 1949 bodies, made in the premises under the person's charge, stating 1950 the name of the deceased person, place of death, date of burial, 1951 cremation, reduction, or other disposal, and name and address of 1952 the funeral director. Such record shall at all times be open to 1953 public inspection. 1954

| Sec. 3705.18. When a death occurs outside the state and          | 1955 |
|--|------|
| the body is transported into this state for burial or other      | 1956 |
| disposition, the body must be accompanied by an authorization    | 1957 |
| for final disposition issued in accordance with the laws and     | 1958 |
| health regulations of the place where death occurred. The        | 1959 |
| authorization that accompanied the body shall be accepted as     | 1960 |
| authorization for burial, cremation, reduction, or other         | 1961 |
| disposal in Ohio. The person in charge of place of burial shall  | 1962 |
| endorse and forward the authorization for final disposition that | 1963 |
| accompanied the body to the local registrar of vital statistics  | 1964 |
| of the registration district in which burial was made.           | 1965 |
| Sec. 3705.19. (A) If the deceased served in the armed            | 1966 |
| forces of the United States, the death certificate shall include | 1967 |
| a statement of the branch of service in which hethe deceased     | 1968 |
| served, the date of entry into service, the date and type of     | 1969 |
| discharge from such service, and information to show the all of  | 1970 |
| the following:   | 1971 |
| (1) The name and location of the place where the deceased        | 1972 |
| was buried—or_, cremated, or reduced;                            | 1973 |
| (2) The date of burial or cremation, and the or                  | 1974 |
| reduction;   | 1975 |
| (3) The location, lot, and grave number of the deceased's        | 1976 |
| burial.  | 1977 |
| (B) Whenever the remains of a deceased person are                | 1978 |
| transported into this state for burial or other disposition, the | 1979 |
| funeral director having responsibility for disposition of the    | 1980 |
| remains shall ascertain from the best qualified persons or       | 1981 |
| sources available whether or not the deceased was a member of    | 1982 |
| the armed forces of the United States. If the funeral director   | 1983 |

| finds the deceased was a member, —he the funeral director shall    | 1984 |
|--|------|
| also obtain from such persons or sources and shall transcribe on   | 1985 |
| a form prescribed by the director of health, the deceased's        | 1986 |
| branch of service, date of entry into service, date and type of    | 1987 |
| separation or discharge from service, date of birth, state of      | 1988 |
| birth, date of death, date of burial, the name and location of     | 1989 |
| the cemetery, and the lot and grave number where the deceased is   | 1990 |
| buried. The funeral director shall sign the completed form and     | 1991 |
| submit it to the local registrar of vital statistics. If the       | 1992 |
| funeral director is unable to ascertain whether or not the         | 1993 |
| deceased was a member of the armed forces of the United States     | 1994 |
| or ascertains that the deceased was not a member, —he_ the funeral | 1995 |
| director shall enter such information on the form.                 | 1996 |

1997

1998

1999

2000

2001

2002

If no funeral director is responsible for the disposition of the remains of the deceased, the person in charge of the disposition, except a sexton or other person who is customarily in charge only of the premises where burials—or\_, cremations, or reductions take place, shall perform the duties required by this division.

(C) At intervals not to exceed three months, the 2003 department of health shall forward to the adjutant general a 2004 summary of information concerning deceased members and former 2005 members of the armed forces of the United States, including 2006 those who died outside this state, but whose remains were buried 2007 or received for other final disposition in this state. The 2008 summary shall state the name, date of birth, state of birth, 2009 date of death, date of entry into service, date and type of 2010 separation or discharge from service, branch of service, date of 2011 burial, place of burial, and location of grave. At the same time 2012 the department forwards this summary to the adjutant general, it 2013 shall forward to each county recorder that portion of the 2014

| summary that relates to burials made, and grave locations        | 2015 |
|--|------|
| situated, within the county. After the summary is sent to the    | 2016 |
| adjutant general, the forms specified in division (B) of this    | 2017 |
| section may be disposed of.                                      | 2018 |
| Sec. 3705.20. (A) The fetal death of the product of human        | 2019 |
| conception of at least twenty weeks of gestation shall be        | 2020 |
| registered on a fetal death certificate.                         | 2021 |
| On application of the funeral director or either parent,         | 2022 |
| the fetal death of the product of human conception prior to      | 2023 |
| twenty weeks of gestation shall be registered on a fetal death   | 2024 |
| certificate, except that the fetal death certificate shall not   | 2025 |
| list the cause of death.   | 2026 |
| The funeral director or the parent shall include with the        | 2027 |
| application a copy of the statement required by division (B)(1)  | 2028 |
| of section 3727.16 or division (B)(1) of section 4731.82 of the  | 2029 |
| Revised Code. If the father submits the application, he shall    | 2030 |
| also include with it a signed and notarized document from the    | 2031 |
| mother attesting that she voluntarily provided the father with a | 2032 |
| copy of the statement.   | 2033 |
| A fetal death certificate for the product of human               | 2034 |
| conception prior to twenty weeks gestation is not proof of a     | 2035 |
| live birth for purposes of federal, state, and local taxes.      | 2036 |
| (B) The product of human conception of at least twenty           | 2037 |
| weeks of gestation that suffers a fetal death occurring in Ohio  | 2038 |
| shall not be interred, deposited in a vault or tomb, cremated,_  | 2039 |
| reduced, or otherwise disposed of by a funeral director or other | 2040 |
| person until a fetal death certificate or provisional death      | 2041 |
| certificate has been filed with and a burial permit is issued by | 2042 |

the local registrar of vital statistics of the registration

2044

district in which the fetal death occurs, or the body is found.

| A burial permit for the product of human conception that         | 2045 |
|--|------|
| suffers a fetal death prior to twenty weeks of gestation shall   | 2046 |
| be issued by the local registrar of vital statistics of the      | 2047 |
| registration district in which the fetal death occurs if the     | 2048 |
| funeral director or either parent files a fetal death            | 2049 |
| certificate with that registrar.                                 | 2050 |
| (C)(1) The department of health and the local registrar          | 2051 |
| shall keep a separate record and index record of fetal death     | 2052 |
| certificates.  | 2053 |
| (2) The personal or statistical information on the fetal         | 2054 |
| death certificate shall be obtained by the funeral director or   | 2055 |
| other person in charge of interment—or, cremation, or reduction  | 2056 |
| from the best qualified persons or sources available.            | 2057 |
| (D) When a burial permit is issued under division (B) of         | 2058 |
| this section for the product of human conception of at least     | 2059 |
| twenty weeks of gestation that suffers a fetal death, the local  | 2060 |
| registrar shall inform the parent or parents listed on the fetal | 2061 |
| death certificate or provisional death certificate of the option | 2062 |
| of applying for a certificate that is issued under division (B)  | 2063 |
| (3) of section 3705.23 of the Revised Code.                      | 2064 |
| Sec. 4511.451. (A) As used in this section, "funeral             | 2065 |
| procession" means two or more vehicles accompanying the cremated | 2066 |
| or reduced remains or the body of a deceased person in the       | 2067 |
| daytime when each of the vehicles has its headlights lighted and | 2068 |
| is displaying a purple and white or an orange and white pennant  | 2069 |
| attached to each vehicle in such a manner as to be clearly       | 2070 |
| visible to traffic approaching from any direction.               | 2071 |
| (B) Excepting public safety vehicles proceeding in               | 2072 |

| accordance with section 4511.45 of the Revised Code or when      | 2073 |
|--|------|
| directed otherwise by a police officer, pedestrians and the      | 2074 |
| operators of all vehicles, street cars, and trackless trolleys   | 2075 |
| shall yield the right of way to each vehicle that is a part of a | 2076 |
| funeral procession. Whenever the lead vehicle in a funeral       | 2077 |
| procession lawfully enters an intersection, the remainder of the | 2078 |
| vehicles in the procession may continue to follow the lead       | 2079 |
| vehicle through the intersection notwithstanding any traffic     | 2080 |
| control devices or right of way provisions of the Revised Code,  | 2081 |
| provided that the operator of each vehicle exercises due care to | 2082 |
| avoid colliding with any other vehicle or pedestrian.            | 2083 |
|  |      |

- (C) No person shall operate any vehicle as a part of a 2084 funeral procession without having the headlights of the vehicle 2085 lighted and without displaying a purple and white or an orange 2086 and white pennant in such a manner as to be clearly visible to 2087 traffic approaching from any direction. 2088
- (D) Except as otherwise provided in this division, whoever 2089 2090 violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been 2091 convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or 2092 traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a 2093 misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the 2094 offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or 2095 more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever 2096 violates this section is quilty of a misdemeanor of the third 2097 degree. 2098

If the offender commits the offense while distracted and 2099 the distracting activity is a contributing factor to the 2100 commission of the offense, the offender is subject to the 2101 additional fine established under section 4511.991 of the 2102

| Revised Code.  | 2103 |
|--|------|
| Sec. 4717.01. As used in this chapter:                           | 2104 |
| (A) "Embalming" means the process of chemically treating         | 2105 |
| the dead human body by any of the following to reduce the        | 2106 |
| presence and growth of microorganisms, to temporarily slow       | 2107 |
| organic decomposition, and to restore acceptable physical        | 2108 |
| appearance:  | 2109 |
| (1) Arterial injection;  | 2110 |
| (2) Cavity treatment;  | 2111 |
| (3) Hypodermic tissue injection.                                 | 2112 |
| (B) "Funeral business" means a sole proprietorship,              | 2113 |
| partnership, corporation, limited liability company, or other    | 2114 |
| business entity that is engaged in funeral directing for profit  | 2115 |
| or for free from one or more funeral homes licensed under this   | 2116 |
| chapter.   | 2117 |
| (C) "Funeral directing" means the business or profession         | 2118 |
| of directing or supervising funerals for profit from one or more | 2119 |
| funeral homes licensed under this chapter, the arrangement or    | 2120 |
| sale of funeral services, the filling out or execution of a      | 2121 |
| funeral service contract, the business or profession of          | 2122 |
| preparing dead human bodies for burial by means other than       | 2123 |
| embalming, the disposition of dead human bodies, the provision   | 2124 |
| or maintenance of a place for the preparation, the care, or      | 2125 |
| disposition of dead human bodies, the use in connection with a   | 2126 |
| business of the term "funeral director," "undertaker,"           | 2127 |
| "mortician," or any other term from which can be implied the     | 2128 |
| business of funeral directing, or the holding out to the public  | 2129 |
| that one is a funeral director or a disposer of dead human       | 2130 |
| bodies.  | 2131 |

| (D) "Funeral home" means a fixed place for the care,             | 2132 |
|--|------|
| preparation for burial, or disposition of dead human bodies or   | 2133 |
| the conducting of funerals. Each business location is a funeral  | 2134 |
| home, regardless of common ownership or management.              | 2135 |
| (E) "Embalmer" means a person who engages, in whole or in        | 2136 |
| part, in embalming and who is licensed under this chapter.       | 2137 |
| (F) "Funeral director" means a person who engages, in            | 2138 |
| whole or in part, in funeral directing and who is licensed under | 2139 |
| this chapter.  | 2140 |
| (G) "Final disposition" has the same meaning as in               | 2141 |
| division (J) of section 3705.01 of the Revised Code.             | 2142 |
| (H) "Supervision" means the operation of all phases of the       | 2143 |
| business of funeral directing or embalming under the specific    | 2144 |
| direction of a licensed funeral director or licensed embalmer.   | 2145 |
| (I) "Direct supervision" means the physical presence of a        | 2146 |
| licensed funeral director or licensed embalmer while the         | 2147 |
| specific functions of the funeral or embalming are being carried | 2148 |
| out.   | 2149 |
| (J) "Embalming facility" means a fixed location, separate        | 2150 |
| from the funeral home, that is licensed under this chapter whose | 2151 |
| only function is the embalming and preparation of dead human     | 2152 |
| bodies.  | 2153 |
| (K) "Crematory facility" means the physical location at          | 2154 |
| which a cremation chamber is located and the cremation process   | 2155 |
| takes place. "Crematory facility" does not include an infectious | 2156 |
| waste incineration facility for which a license is held under    | 2157 |
| division (B) of section 3734.05 of the Revised Code, or a solid  | 2158 |
| waste incineration facility for which a license is held under    | 2159 |
| division (A) of that section that includes a notation pursuant   | 2160 |

| to division (B)(3) of that section authorizing the facility to   | 2161 |
|--|------|
| also treat infectious wastes, in connection with the             | 2162 |
| incineration of body parts other than dead human bodies that     | 2163 |
| were donated to science for purposes of medical education or     | 2164 |
| research.  | 2165 |
| (L) "Crematory" means the building or portion of a               | 2166 |
| building that houses the holding facility and the cremation      | 2167 |
| chamber.   | 2168 |
| (M) "Cremation" means the technical process of using heat        | 2169 |
| and flame to reduce human or animal remains to bone fragments or | 2170 |
| ashes or any combination thereof. "Cremation" includes           | 2171 |
| processing and may include the pulverization of bone fragments.  | 2172 |
| (N) "Cremation chamber" means the enclosed space within          | 2173 |
| which cremation takes place.                                     | 2174 |
| (O) "Cremated remains" means all human or animal remains         | 2175 |
| recovered after the completion of the cremation process, which   | 2176 |
| may include the residue of any foreign matter such as casket     | 2177 |
| material, dental work, or eyeglasses that were cremated with the | 2178 |
| human or animal remains.   | 2179 |
| (P) "Lapsed license" means a license issued under this           | 2180 |
| chapter that has become invalid because of the failure of the    | 2181 |
| licensee to renew the license within the time limits prescribed  | 2182 |
| under this chapter.  | 2183 |
| (Q) "Crematory operator" means the person who engages, in        | 2184 |
| whole or in part, in cremation from one or more crematories      | 2185 |
| licensed under this chapter and who has been issued a crematory  | 2186 |
| operator permit under this chapter.                              | 2187 |
| (R) "Processing" means the reduction of identifiable bone        | 2188 |
| fragments to unidentifiable bone fragments through manual or     | 2189 |

| mechanical means after the completion of the cremation or        | 2190 |
|--|------|
| natural organic reduction process.                               | 2191 |
| (S) "Pulverization" means the reduction of identifiable          | 2192 |
| bone fragments to granulated particles by manual or mechanical   | 2193 |
| means after the completion of the cremation or natural organic   | 2194 |
| reduction process.   | 2195 |
| (T) "Preneed funeral contract" means a written agreement,        | 2196 |
| contract, or series of contracts to sell or otherwise provide    | 2197 |
| any funeral services, funeral goods, or any combination thereof  | 2198 |
| to be used in connection with the funeral or final disposition   | 2199 |
| of a dead human body, where payment for the goods or services is | 2200 |
| made either outright or on an installment basis, prior to the    | 2201 |
| death of the person purchasing the goods or services or for whom | 2202 |
| the goods or services are purchased. "Preneed funeral contract"  | 2203 |
| does not include any preneed cemetery merchandise and services   | 2204 |
| contract or any agreement, contract, or series of contracts      | 2205 |
| pertaining to the sale of any burial lot, burial or interment    | 2206 |
| right, entombment right, or columbarium right with respect to    | 2207 |
| which an endowment care fund is established or is exempt from    | 2208 |
| establishment pursuant to section 1721.21 of the Revised Code.   | 2209 |
| For the purposes of division (T) of this section, "funeral       | 2210 |
| goods" includes caskets.   | 2211 |
| (U) "Purchaser" means the individual who has purchased and       | 2212 |
| financed a preneed funeral contract, and who may or may not be   | 2213 |
| the contract beneficiary.  | 2214 |
| (V) "Contract beneficiary" means the individual for whom         | 2215 |
| funeral goods and funeral services are provided pursuant to a    | 2216 |
| preneed funeral contract.  | 2217 |
| (W) "Seller" means any person that enters into a preneed         | 2218 |

| funeral contract with a purchaser for the provision of funeral   | 2219 |
|--|------|
| goods, funeral services, or both.                                | 2220 |
| (X) "Felony" means a criminal act classified as a felony         | 2221 |
| by this state, any other state, or federal law.                  | 2222 |
| (Y) "Natural organic reduction" and "reduction" mean the         | 2223 |
| technical process of converting human or animal remains into     | 2224 |
| soil in a reduction chamber using the natural decomposition      | 2225 |
| process accelerated by adding natural or organic materials.      | 2226 |
| "Natural organic reduction" and "reduction" include the          | 2227 |
| processing and pulverization of bone fragments.                  | 2228 |
| (Z) "Reduction facility" means the physical location at          | 2229 |
| which a reduction chamber is located and the natural organic     | 2230 |
| reduction process takes place.                                   | 2231 |
| (AA) "Reduction chamber" means the enclosed space within         | 2232 |
| which individual human or animal remains are reduced and any     | 2233 |
| other attached, unenclosed, mechanical components that are       | 2234 |
| necessary for the safe and proper functioning of the equipment.  | 2235 |
| (BB) "Reduced remains" means human or animal remains that        | 2236 |
| have been converted to soil through natural organic reduction,   | 2237 |
| which may include the residue of any foreign matter that was     | 2238 |
| reduced with such remains.                                       | 2239 |
| (CC) "Reduction facility operator" means a person who            | 2240 |
| engages, in whole or in part, in natural organic reduction at    | 2241 |
| one or more reduction facilities licensed under this chapter and | 2242 |
| who has been issued a reduction operator permit under this       | 2243 |
| <pre>chapter.</pre>  | 2244 |
| Sec. 4717.03. (A) Members of the board of embalmers and          | 2245 |
| funeral directors shall annually in July, or within thirty days  | 2246 |
| after the senate's confirmation of the new members appointed in  | 2247 |

H. B. No. 591 Page 80 As Introduced

| that year, meet and organize by selecting from among its members                 | 2248 |
|--|------|
| a president, vice-president, and secretary-treasurer. The board                  | 2249 |
| may hold other meetings as it determines necessary. A quorum of                  | 2250 |
| the board consists of four members, of whom at least three shall                 | 2251 |
| be members who are funeral directors. The concurrence of at                      | 2252 |
| least four members is necessary for the board to take any                        | 2253 |
| action. The president and secretary-treasurer shall sign all                     | 2254 |
| licenses issued under this chapter and affix the board's seal to                 | 2255 |
| each license.  | 2256 |
| (B) The board may appoint an individual who is not a                             | 2257 |
| member of the board to serve as executive director of the board.                 | 2258 |
| The executive director serves at the pleasure of the board and                   | 2259 |
| shall do all of the following:   | 2260 |
| (1) Serve as the board's chief administrative officer;                           | 2261 |
| (2) Act as custodian of the board's records;                                     | 2262 |
| (3) Execute all of the board's orders;   | 2263 |
| (4) Employ staff who are not members of the board and who                        | 2264 |
| serve at the pleasure of the executive director to provide any                   | 2265 |
| assistance that the board considers necessary.                                   | 2266 |
| (C) In executing the board's orders as required by                               | 2267 |
| division (B)(3) of this section, the executive director may                      | 2268 |
| enter the premises, establishment, office, or place of business                  | 2269 |
| of any embalmer, funeral director, <del>or</del> -crematory operator <u>, or</u> | 2270 |
| reduction facility operator in this state. The executive                         | 2271 |
| director may serve and execute any process issued by any court                   | 2272 |
| under this chapter.  | 2273 |
| (D) The executive director may employ necessary                                  | 2274 |
| inspectors, who shall be licensed embalmers and funeral                          | 2275 |
| directors. An inspector employed by the executive director may                   | 2276 |

| enter the premises, establishment, office, or place of business                     | 2277 |
|---|------|
| of any embalmer, funeral director, <del>or</del> crematory operator, <u>or</u>      | 2278 |
| reduction facility operator, or any embalming facility, funeral                     | 2279 |
| home, <del>or</del> crematory facility, or reduction facility in this               | 2280 |
| state, for the purposes of inspecting the facility and premises;                    | 2281 |
| the license, permit, and certification of embalmers, funeral                        | 2282 |
| directors, and crematory operators, and reduction facility                          | 2283 |
| operators operating in the facility; and the license of the                         | 2284 |
| funeral home, embalming facility, <del>or</del> -crematory facility-and, or         | 2285 |
| reduction facility. An inspector shall also perform any other                       | 2286 |
| duties delegated <del>to the inspector</del> by the board or assigned <del>to</del> | 2287 |
| the inspector by the executive director. The executive director                     | 2288 |
| may enter the facility or premises of a funeral home, embalming                     | 2289 |
| facility, or crematory facility, or reduction facility for the                      | 2290 |
| purpose of an inspection if accompanied by an inspector or, if                      | 2291 |
| an inspector is not available, when a situation presents a                          | 2292 |
| danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.                                 | 2293 |
|   |      |

(E) The president of the board shall designate three of 2294 the board's members to serve on the crematory and reduction 2295 facility review board, which is hereby created, for such time as 2296 the president finds appropriate to carry out the provisions of 2297 this chapter. Those members of the crematory and reduction 2298 facility review board designated by the president to serve and 2299 three members designated by the cemetery dispute resolution 2300 commission shall designate, by a majority vote, one person who 2301 holds a crematory operator permit $_{\mathcal{T}}$  or reduction facility 2302 operator permit, who is experienced in the operation of a 2303 crematory or reduction facility, and who is not affiliated with 2304 a cemetery or a funeral home to serve on the crematory and 2305 reduction facility review board for such time as the crematory 2306 and reduction facility review board finds appropriate. Members 2307

| serving on the crematory and reduction facility review board                | 2308 |
|---|------|
| shall not receive any additional compensation for serving on the            | 2309 |
| board, but may be reimbursed for their actual and necessary                 | 2310 |
| expenses incurred in the performance of official duties as                  | 2311 |
| members of the board. Members of the crematory and reduction                | 2312 |
| <pre>facility review board shall designate one from among its members</pre> | 2313 |
| to serve as a chairperson for such time as the board finds                  | 2314 |
| appropriate. Costs associated with conducting an adjudicatory               | 2315 |
| hearing in accordance with division (F) of this section shall be            | 2316 |
| paid from funds available to the board of embalmers and funeral             | 2317 |
| directors.  | 2318 |
| (F) Upon receiving written notice from the board of                         | 2319 |
| embalmers and funeral directors of any of the following, the                | 2320 |
| crematory and reduction facility review board shall conduct an              | 2321 |
| adjudicatory hearing on the matter in accordance with Chapter               | 2322 |
| 119. of the Revised Code, except as otherwise provided in this              | 2323 |
| section or division (C) of section 4717.14 of the Revised Code:             | 2324 |
| (1) Notice provided under division (I) of this section of                   | 2325 |
| an alleged violation of any provision of this chapter or any                | 2326 |
| rules adopted under this chapter governing or in connection with            | 2327 |
| crematory or reduction facility operators, crematory or                     | 2328 |
| <pre>reduction facilities, or cremation or natural organic reduction;</pre> | 2329 |
| (2) Notice provided under division (B) of section 4717.14                   | 2330 |
| of the Revised Code that the board of embalmers and funeral                 | 2331 |
| directors proposes to refuse to grant or renew, or to suspend or            | 2332 |
| revoke, a license to operate a crematory or reduction facility;             | 2333 |
| (3) Notice provided under division (C) of section 4717.14                   | 2334 |
| of the Revised Code that the board of embalmers and funeral                 | 2335 |
| directors has issued an order summarily suspending a crematory              | 2336 |
| operator permit or a license to operate a crematory or reduction            | 2337 |

| facility;  | 2338 |
|--|------|
| (4) Notice provided under division (B) of section 4717.15        | 2339 |
| of the Revised Code that the board of embalmers and funeral      | 2340 |
| directors proposes to issue a notice of violation and order      | 2341 |
| requiring payment of a forfeiture for any violation described in | 2342 |
| divisions (A)(9)(a) to (g) of section 4717.04 of the Revised     | 2343 |
| Code alleged in connection with a crematory operator, reduction  | 2344 |
| facility operator, crematory facility, or reduction facility,    | 2345 |
| cremation, or natural organic reduction.                         | 2346 |
| Nothing in division (F) of this section precludes the            | 2347 |
| crematory and reduction facility review board from appointing an | 2348 |
| independent examiner in accordance with section 119.09 of the    | 2349 |
| Revised Code to conduct any adjudication hearing required under  | 2350 |
| division (F) of this section.                                    | 2351 |
| The crematory and reduction facility review board shall          | 2352 |
| submit a written report of findings and advisory                 | 2353 |
| recommendations, and a written transcript of its proceedings, to | 2354 |
| the board of embalmers and funeral directors. The board of       | 2355 |
| embalmers and funeral directors shall serve a copy of the        | 2356 |
| written report of the crematory and reduction facility review    | 2357 |
| board's findings and advisory recommendations on the party to    | 2358 |
| the adjudication or the party's attorney, by certified mail,     | 2359 |
| within five days after receiving the report and advisory         | 2360 |
| recommendations. A party may file objections to the written      | 2361 |
| report with the board of embalmers and funeral directors within  | 2362 |
| ten days after receiving the report. No written report is final  | 2363 |
| or appealable until it is issued as a final order by the board   | 2364 |
| of embalmers and funeral directors and entered on the record of  | 2365 |
| the proceedings. The board of embalmers and funeral directors    | 2366 |

shall consider objections filed by the party prior to issuing a

| final order. After reviewing the findings and advisory           | 2368 |
|--|------|
| recommendations of the crematory and reduction facility review   | 2369 |
| board, the written transcript of the crematory and reduction     | 2370 |
| facility review board's proceedings, and any objections filed by | 2371 |
| a party, the board of embalmers and funeral directors shall      | 2372 |
| issue a final order in the matter. Any party may appeal the      | 2373 |
| final order issued by the board of embalmers and funeral         | 2374 |
| directors in a matter described in divisions (F)(1) to (4) of    | 2375 |
| this section in accordance with section 119.12 of the Revised    | 2376 |
| Code, except that the appeal may be made to the court of common  | 2377 |
| pleas in the county in which is located the crematory or         | 2378 |
| reduction facility to which the final order pertains, or in the  | 2379 |
| county in which the party resides.                               | 2380 |

- (G) On its own initiative or on receiving a written 2381 complaint from any person whose identity is made known to the 2382 board of embalmers and funeral directors, the board shall 2383 investigate the acts or practices of any person holding or 2384 claiming to hold a license, permit, or certification under this 2385 chapter that, if proven to have occurred, would violate this 2386 chapter or any rules adopted under it. The board may compel 2387 witnesses by subpoena to appear and testify in relation to 2388 investigations conducted under this chapter and may require by 2389 subpoena duces tecum the production of any book, paper, or 2390 document pertaining to an investigation. If a person does not 2391 comply with a subpoena or subpoena duces tecum, the board may 2392 apply to the court of common pleas of any county in this state 2393 for an order compelling the person to comply with the subpoena 2394 or subpoena duces tecum, or for failure to do so, to be held in 2395 contempt of court. 2396
- (H) If, as a result of its investigation conducted under 2397 division (G) of this section, the board of embalmers and funeral 2398

| directors has reasonable cause to believe that the person        | 2399 |
|--|------|
| investigated is violating any provision of this chapter or any   | 2400 |
| rules adopted under this chapter governing or in connection with | 2401 |
| embalming, funeral directing, cremation, reduction, funeral      | 2402 |
| homes, embalming facilities, or cremation crematory facilities,  | 2403 |
| or reduction facilities, or the operation of funeral homes,      | 2404 |
| embalming facilities, or crematory facilities, or reduction      | 2405 |
| facilities, it may, after providing the opportunity for an       | 2406 |
| adjudicatory hearing, issue an order directing the person to     | 2407 |
| cease the acts or practices that constitute the violation. The   | 2408 |
| board shall conduct the adjudicatory hearing in accordance with  | 2409 |
| Chapter 119. of the Revised Code except that, notwithstanding    | 2410 |
| the provisions of that chapter, the following shall apply:       | 2411 |
| (1) The board shall send the notice informing the person         | 2412 |
| of the person's right to a hearing by certified mail.            | 2413 |
| (2) The person is entitled to a hearing only if the person       | 2414 |
| requests a hearing and if the board receives the request within  | 2415 |
| thirty days after the mailing of the notice described in         | 2416 |
| division (H)(1) of this section.                                 | 2417 |
| (3) A stenographic record shall be taken, in the manner          | 2418 |
| prescribed in section 119.09 of the Revised Code, at every       | 2419 |
| adjudicatory hearing held under this section, regardless of      | 2420 |
| whether the record may be the basis of an appeal to a court.     | 2421 |
| (I) If, as a result of its investigation conducted under         | 2422 |
| division (G) of this section, the board of embalmers and funeral | 2423 |
| directors has reasonable cause to believe that the person        | 2424 |
| investigated is violating any provision of this chapter or any   | 2425 |
| rules adopted under this chapter governing or in connection with | 2426 |
| crematory or reduction facility operators, crematory or          | 2427 |

2428

reduction facilities, or cremation, or natural organic

| reduction, the board shall send written notice of the alleged          | 2429 |
|--|------|
| violation to the crematory and reduction facility review board.        | 2430 |
| If, after the conclusion of the adjudicatory hearing in the            | 2431 |
| matter conducted under division (F) of this section, the board         | 2432 |
| of embalmers and funeral directors finds that a person is in           | 2433 |
| violation of any provision of this chapter or any rules adopted        | 2434 |
| under this chapter governing or in connection with crematory <u>or</u> | 2435 |
| reduction facility operators, crematory or reduction facilities,       | 2436 |
| or cremation, or natural organic reduction, the board may issue        | 2437 |
| a final order under that division directing the person to cease        | 2438 |
| the acts or practices that constitute the violation.                   | 2439 |

- (J) The board of embalmers and funeral directors may bring 2440 a civil action to enjoin any violation or threatened violation 2441 of sections 4717.01 to 4717.15 of the Revised Code or a rule 2442 adopted under any of those sections; division (A) or (B) of 2443 section 4717.23; division (B)(1) or (2), (C)(1) or (2), (D), 2444 (E), or (F)(1) or (2), or divisions (H) to (K) of section 2445 4717.26; division (D)(1) of section 4717.27; divisions (A) to 2446 (C) of section 4717.28, or division (D) or (E) of section 2447 4717.31 of the Revised Code. The action shall be brought in the 2448 county where the violation occurred or the threatened violation 2449 is expected to occur. At the request of the board, the attorney 2450 general shall represent the board in any matter arising under 2451 this chapter. 2452
- (K) The board of embalmers and funeral directors and the

  2453
  crematory and reduction facility review board may issue

  2454
  subpoenas for any person holding a license or permit under this

  2455
  chapter or persons holding themselves out as such, or for any

  2456
  other person whose testimony, in the opinion of either board, is

  2457
  necessary. The subpoena shall require the person to appear

  2458
  before the appropriate board or any designated member of either

  2459

| board, upon any hearing conducted under this chapter. The   | 2460   |
|---|--|
| penalty for disobedience to the command of such a subpoena is   | 2461   |
| the same as for refusal to answer such a process issued under   | 2462   |
| authority of the court of common pleas.   | 2463   |
| duction of the court of comment product   | 2100   |
| (L) Except as provided in section 4717.41 of the Revised  | 2464   |
| Code, all moneys received by the board of embalmers and funeral   | 2465   |
| directors from any source shall be deposited in the state   | 2466   |
| treasury to the credit of the occupational licensing and  | 2467   |
| regulatory fund created in section 4743.05 of the Revised Code.   | 2468   |
| (M) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall  | 2469   |
| submit a written report to the governor on or before the first  | 2470   |
| Monday of July of each year. This report shall contain a  | 2471   |
| detailed statement of the nature and amount of the board's  | 2472   |
| receipts and the amount and manner of its expenditures.   | 2473   |
| receipts and the amount and manner of its expenditures.   | 24/3   |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral  | 2474   |
|   |  |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral  | 2474   |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of   | 2474<br>2475   |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the   | 2474<br>2475<br>2476   |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of   | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477   |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory and reduction   | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477<br>2478   |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory and reduction facility review board, and for the administration and   | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477<br>2478<br>2479                                 |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory and reduction facility review board, and for the administration and enforcement of this chapter. These rules shall include all of   | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477<br>2478<br>2479<br>2480                         |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory and reduction facility review board, and for the administration and enforcement of this chapter. These rules shall include all of the following:  | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477<br>2478<br>2479<br>2480<br>2481                 |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory and reduction facility review board, and for the administration and enforcement of this chapter. These rules shall include all of the following:  (1) The nature, scope, content, and form of the   | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477<br>2478<br>2479<br>2480<br>2481                 |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory and reduction facility review board, and for the administration and enforcement of this chapter. These rules shall include all of the following:  (1) The nature, scope, content, and form of the application that must be completed and license examination that   | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477<br>2478<br>2479<br>2480<br>2481<br>2482<br>2483 |
| Sec. 4717.04. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code for the government, transaction of the business, and the management of the affairs of the board of embalmers and funeral directors and the crematory and reduction facility review board, and for the administration and enforcement of this chapter. These rules shall include all of the following:  (1) The nature, scope, content, and form of the application that must be completed and license examination that must be passed in order to receive an embalmer's license or a | 2474<br>2475<br>2476<br>2477<br>2478<br>2479<br>2480<br>2481<br>2482<br>2483 |

applicant's knowledge through at least a comprehensive section

| and an Ohio laws section;  | 2489 |
|--|------|
| (b) That the funeral director's license examination tests        | 2490 |
| the applicant's knowledge through at least a comprehensive       | 2491 |
| section, an Ohio laws section, and a sanitation section.         | 2492 |
| (2) The minimum license examination score necessary to be        | 2493 |
| licensed under section 4717.05 of the Revised Code as an         | 2494 |
| embalmer or as a funeral director;                               | 2495 |
| (3) Procedures for determining the dates of the embalmer's       | 2496 |
| and funeral director's license examinations, which shall be      | 2497 |
| administered at least once each year, the time and place of each | 2498 |
| examination, and the supervision required for each examination;  | 2499 |
| (4) Procedures for determining whether the board shall           | 2500 |
| accept an applicant's compliance with the licensure,             | 2501 |
| registration, or certification requirements of another state as  | 2502 |
| grounds for granting the applicant a license under this chapter; | 2503 |
| (5) A determination of whether completion of a nationally        | 2504 |
| recognized embalmer's or funeral director's examination          | 2505 |
| sufficiently meets the license requirements for the              | 2506 |
| comprehensive section of either the embalmer's or the funeral    | 2507 |
| director's license examination administered under this chapter;  | 2508 |
| (6) Continuing education requirements for licensed               | 2509 |
| embalmers and funeral directors;                                 | 2510 |
| (7) Requirements for the licensing and operation of              | 2511 |
| funeral homes;   | 2512 |
| (8) Requirements for the licensing and operation of              | 2513 |
| embalming facilities;  | 2514 |
| (9) A schedule that lists, and specifies a forfeiture            | 2515 |
| commensurate with, each of the following types of conduct which, | 2516 |

| for the purposes of division (A)(9) of this section and section  | 2517 |
|--|------|
| 4717.15 of the Revised Code, are violations of this chapter:     | 2518 |
| (a) Obtaining a license under this chapter by fraud or           | 2519 |
| misrepresentation either in the application or in passing the    | 2520 |
| required examination for the license;                            | 2521 |
| (b) Purposely violating any provision of sections 4717.01        | 2522 |
| to 4717.15 of the Revised Code or a rule adopted under any of    | 2523 |
| those sections; division (A) or (B) of section 4717.23; division | 2524 |
| (B)(1) or (2), (C)(1) or (2), (D), (E), or (F)(1) or (2), or     | 2525 |
| divisions (H) to (K) of section 4717.26; division (D)(1) of      | 2526 |
| section 4717.27; or divisions (A) to (C) of section 4717.28 of   | 2527 |
| the Revised Code;  | 2528 |
| (c) Committing unprofessional conduct;                           | 2529 |
| (d) Knowingly permitting an unlicensed person, other than        | 2530 |
| a person serving an apprenticeship, to engage in the profession  | 2531 |
| or business of embalming or funeral directing under the          | 2532 |
| licensee's supervision;  | 2533 |
| (e) Refusing to promptly submit the custody of a dead            | 2534 |
| human body or cremated or reduced remains upon the express order | 2535 |
| of the person legally entitled to the body;                      | 2536 |
| (f) Transferring a license to operate a funeral home,            | 2537 |
| embalming facility, or crematory facility or reduction facility  | 2538 |
| from one owner or operator to another, or from one location to   | 2539 |
| another, without notifying the board and following the           | 2540 |
| requirements of section 4717.11 of the Revised Code;             | 2541 |
| (g) Misleading the public using false or deceptive               | 2542 |
| advertising;   | 2543 |
| (h) Failing to forward to the board on or before its due         | 2544 |

| date the annual report of preneed funeral sales required by      | 2545 |
|--|------|
| division (J) of section 4717.31 of the Revised Code. If the      | 2546 |
| annual report is sent to the board by United States mail, it     | 2547 |
| shall be postmarked on or before the due date for the submission | 2548 |
| of the annual report in order to be timely filed with the board. | 2549 |
| Mail that is not postmarked shall be considered filed on the     | 2550 |
| date it is received by the board.                                | 2551 |
| Each instance of the commission of any of the types of           | 2552 |
| conduct described in division (A)(9) of this section is a        | 2553 |
| separate violation. The rules adopted under division (A)(9) of   | 2554 |
| this section shall establish the amount of the forfeiture for a  | 2555 |
| violation of each of those divisions. The forfeiture for a first | 2556 |
| violation shall not exceed five thousand dollars, and the        | 2557 |
| forfeiture for a second or subsequent violation shall not exceed | 2558 |
| ten thousand dollars. The amount of the forfeiture may differ    | 2559 |
| among the types of violations according to what the board        | 2560 |
| considers the seriousness of each violation.                     | 2561 |
| (10) Requirements for the licensing and operation of             | 2562 |
| crematory facilities;  | 2563 |
| (11) Requirements for the licensing and operation of             | 2564 |
| reduction facilities;  | 2565 |
| (12) Procedures for the board to take possession of and to       | 2566 |
| arrange the lawful disposition of unclaimed cremated or reduced  | 2567 |
| remains that were held or stored at a funeral home-or_,          | 2568 |
| crematory, or reduction facility that has been closed;           | 2569 |
| $\frac{(12)}{(13)}$ Procedures for the issuance of duplicate     | 2570 |
| licenses;  | 2571 |
| $\frac{(13)}{(14)}$ Requirements for criminal records checks of  | 2572 |
| applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code;            | 2573 |

| $\frac{(14)}{(15)}$ The amount and content of corrective action                  | 2574 |
|--|------|
| courses required by the board under section 4717.14 of the                       | 2575 |
| Revised Code.  | 2576 |
| (B) The board may adopt rules governing the educational                          | 2577 |
| standards for licensure as an embalmer or funeral director, or                   | 2578 |
| obtaining a permit to be a crematory operator, or reduction                      | 2579 |
| facility operator, and the standards of service and practice to                  | 2580 |
| be followed in embalming, funeral directing, and cremation, and                  | 2581 |
| <u>natural organic reduction</u> , $	au$ and in the operation of funeral         | 2582 |
| homes, embalming facilities, and crematory facilities, and                       | 2583 |
| reduction facilities in this state.  | 2584 |
| (C) Nothing in this chapter authorizes the board of                              | 2585 |
| embalmers and funeral directors to regulate cemeteries, except                   | 2586 |
| that the board shall license and regulate funeral homes,                         | 2587 |
| embalming facilities, and crematory facilities and reduction                     | 2588 |
| <u>facilities</u> located at cemeteries in accordance with this                  | 2589 |
| chapter.   | 2590 |
| (D) If the executive director of the board has knowledge                         | 2591 |
| or notice of a violation of division (A)(1), (3), (5), or (6) of                 | 2592 |
| section 4717.13 of the Revised Code or that a person is engaging                 | 2593 |
| in the business or profession of funeral directing in violation                  | 2594 |
| of division $\frac{(A)}{(14)}$ $\frac{(A)}{(13)}$ of that section, the executive | 2595 |
| director shall notify the appropriate law enforcement authority                  | 2596 |
| for investigation.   | 2597 |
| Sec. 4717.052. (A) Except as provided in division (D) of                         | 2598 |
| this section, any person who desires to obtain a permit as a                     | 2599 |
| reduction facility operator shall apply to the board of                          | 2600 |
| embalmers and funeral directors on a form prescribed by the                      | 2601 |
| board. The applicant shall include with the application the                      | 2602 |
| initial permit fee set forth in section 4717.07 of the Revised                   | 2603 |

| Code and evidence, verified under oath and satisfactory to the   | 2604 |
|--|------|
| board, that the applicant satisfies both of the following        | 2605 |
| requirements:  | 2606 |
| (1) The applicant is at least eighteen years of age.             | 2607 |
| (2) The applicant has satisfactorily completed a                 | 2608 |
| certification program for operating a reduction facility that is | 2609 |
| approved by the board, and has presented to the board a          | 2610 |
| certificate showing completion of the program.                   | 2611 |
| (B) If the board of embalmers and funeral directors, upon        | 2612 |
| receiving satisfactory evidence, determines that the applicant   | 2613 |
| satisfies all of the requirements of division (A) of this        | 2614 |
| section, the board shall issue to the applicant a permit as a    | 2615 |
| reduction facility operator.                                     | 2616 |
| (C) The board of embalmers and funeral directors may             | 2617 |
| revoke or suspend a permit issued under this section or subject  | 2618 |
| a permit holder to discipline in accordance with the laws,       | 2619 |
| rules, and procedures applicable to licensees under this         | 2620 |
| <pre>chapter.</pre>  | 2621 |
| Sec. 4717.06. (A) (1) A licensed funeral director who            | 2622 |
| desires to obtain a license to operate a funeral home, a         | 2623 |
| licensed embalmer who desires to obtain a license to operate an  | 2624 |
| embalming facility, or—a holder of a crematory operator permit   | 2625 |
| who desires to obtain a license to operate a crematory facility, | 2626 |
| or a holder of a reduction facility operator permit who desires  | 2627 |
| to operate a reduction facility shall apply to the board of      | 2628 |
| embalmers and funeral directors on a form prescribed by the      | 2629 |
| board. The application shall include the initial license         | 2630 |
| application fee set forth in section 4717.07 of the Revised Code | 2631 |
| and proof satisfactory to the board that the funeral home,       | 2632 |

embalming facility, or crematory facility, or reduction facility

is in compliance with rules adopted by the board under section

2634

4717.04 of the Revised Code, rules adopted by the board of

building standards under Chapter 3781. of the Revised Code, and

2636

all other federal, state, and local requirements relating to the

2637

safety of the premises.

(2) If the funeral home, embalming facility, or crematory 2639 facility, or reduction facility to which the license application 2640 pertains is owned by a corporation or limited liability company, 2641 the application shall include the name and address of the 2642 2643 corporation's or limited liability company's statutory agent appointed under section 1701.07 of the Revised Code, former 2644 section 1705.06 of the Revised Code as that section existed 2645 prior to February 11, 2022, or section 1706.09 of the Revised 2646 Code or, in the case of a foreign corporation, the corporation's 2647 designated agent appointed under section 1703.041 of the Revised 2648 Code. If the funeral home, embalming facility, or crematory 2649 facility, or reduction facility to which the application 2650 pertains is owned by a partnership, the application shall 2651 include the name and address of each of the partners. If, at any 2652 time after the submission of a license application or issuance 2653 of a license, the statutory or designated agent of a corporation 2654 or limited liability company owning a funeral home, embalming 2655 facility, or crematory facility or the address of the statutory 2656 or designated agent changes or, in the case of a partnership, 2657 any of the partners of the funeral home, embalming facility, or 2658 crematory facility, or reduction facility, or the address of any 2659 of the partners changes, the applicant for or holder of the 2660 license to operate the funeral home, embalming facility, or-2661 crematory facility, or reduction facility, shall submit written 2662 notice to the board, within thirty days after the change, 2663

| informing the board of the change and of any name or address of  | 2664 |
|--|------|
| a statutory or designated agent or partner that has changed from | 2665 |
| that contained in the application for the license or the most    | 2666 |
| recent notice submitted under division (A)(2) of this section.   | 2667 |
| (B)(1) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall        | 2668 |
| issue a license to operate a funeral home only to a licensed     | 2669 |
| funeral director who is named in the application as the funeral  | 2670 |
| director actually in charge and ultimately responsible for the   | 2671 |
| funeral home. The board shall issue the license only for the     | 2672 |
| address at which the funeral home is physically located and      | 2673 |
| operated. The funeral home license and licenses of the embalmers | 2674 |
| and funeral directors employed by the funeral home shall be      | 2675 |
| displayed in a conspicuous place within the funeral home.        | 2676 |
| (2) The funeral home shall have on the premises one of the       | 2677 |
| following:   | 2678 |
| (a) If embalming will take place at the funeral home, an         | 2679 |
| embalming room that is adequately equipped and maintained. The   | 2680 |
| embalming room shall be kept in a clean and sanitary manner and  | 2681 |
| used only for the embalming, preparation, or holding of dead     | 2682 |
| human bodies. The embalming room shall contain only the          | 2683 |
| articles, facilities, and instruments necessary for those        | 2684 |
| purposes.  | 2685 |
| (b) If embalming will not take place at the funeral home,        | 2686 |
| a holding room that is adequately equipped and maintained. The   | 2687 |
| holding room shall be kept in a clean and sanitary manner and    | 2688 |
| used only for the preparation, other than embalming, and holding | 2689 |
| of dead human bodies. The holding room shall contain only the    | 2690 |
| articles and facilities necessary for those purposes.            | 2691 |

(3) Each funeral home shall be directly supervised by a

funeral director licensed under this chapter, who may supervise 2693 more than one funeral home. 2694 (C)(1) The board shall issue a license to operate an 2695 embalming facility only to a licensed embalmer who is actually 2696 in charge of and ultimately responsible for the embalming 2697 facility. The board shall issue the license only for the address 2698 at which the embalming facility is physically located and 2699 operated. The license shall be displayed in a conspicuous place 2700 within the facility. 2701 (2) The embalming facility shall be adequately equipped 2702 and maintained in a sanitary manner. The embalming room at such 2703 a facility shall contain only the articles, facilities, and 2704 instruments necessary for its stated purpose. The embalming room 2705 shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition and used only 2706 for the care and preparation of dead human bodies. 2707 (D)(1) The board shall issue a license to operate a 2708 crematory facility only to a crematory operator who is actually 2709 in charge and ultimately responsible for the crematory facility. 2710 2711 The board shall issue the license only for the address at which the crematory facility is physically located and operated. The 2712 license shall be displayed in a conspicuous place within the 2713 crematory facility. 2714 (2) The crematory facility shall be adequately equipped 2715 and maintained in a clean and sanitary manner. The crematory 2716 facility may be located in a funeral home, embalming facility, 2717 reduction facility, cemetery building, or other building in 2718 which the crematory facility may lawfully operate. If a 2719 crematory facility engages in the cremation of animals, the 2720

crematory facility shall cremate animals in a cremation chamber

that also is not used to cremate dead human bodies or human body

2721

H. B. No. 591 Page 96 As Introduced

| parts and shall not cremate animals in a cremation chamber used  | 2723 |
|--|------|
| for the cremation of dead human bodies and human body parts.     | 2724 |
| Cremation chambers that are used for the cremation of dead human | 2725 |
| bodies or human body parts and cremation chambers used for the   | 2726 |
| cremation of animals may be located in the same area. Cremation  | 2727 |
| chambers used for the cremation of animals shall have            | 2728 |
| conspicuously displayed on the unit a notice that the unit is to | 2729 |
| be used for animals only.  | 2730 |
| (3) A license to operate a crematory facility shall be           | 2731 |
| issued to the person actually in charge of the crematory         | 2732 |
| facility. This section does not require the individual who is    | 2733 |
| actually in charge of the crematory facility to be an embalmer-  | 2734 |
| or , funeral director, or reduction facility operator licensed   | 2735 |
| under this chapter.  | 2736 |
| (4) Nothing in this section or rules adopted under section       | 2737 |
| 4717.04 of the Revised Code precludes the establishment and      | 2738 |
| operation of a crematory facility on or adjacent to the property | 2739 |
| on which a cemetery, funeral home, reduction facility, or        | 2740 |
| embalming facility is located.                                   | 2741 |
| (E) (1) The board shall issue a reduction facility license       | 2742 |
| only for the address at which the reduction facility is          | 2743 |
| physically located and operated. The license shall be displayed  | 2744 |
| in a conspicuous place within the reduction facility.            | 2745 |
| (2) The reduction facility shall be adequately equipped          | 2746 |
| and maintained in a clean and sanitary manner. The reduction     | 2747 |
| facility may be located in a funeral home, embalming facility,   | 2748 |
| cemetery building, crematory facility, or any other building in  | 2749 |
| which the reduction facility may lawfully operate. If the        | 2750 |
| reduction facility engages in natural organic reduction of       | 2751 |
| animals, the reduction facility shall reduce animals in a        | 2752 |

| reduction chamber that is not also used for reduction of dead    | 2753 |
|--|------|
| human bodies or human body parts and shall not reduce animals in | 2754 |
| a reduction chamber used for the reduction of dead human bodies  | 2755 |
| or human body parts. Reduction chambers that are used for the    | 2756 |
| reduction of dead human bodies or human body parts and the       | 2757 |
| reduction chambers used for the reduction of animals may be      | 2758 |
| located in the same area. Reduction chambers used for the        | 2759 |
| reduction of animals shall have conspicuously displayed on the   | 2760 |
| unit a notice that the unit is to be used for animals only.      | 2761 |
| (3) The board shall issue a reduction facility license           | 2762 |
| only to the holder of a reduction facility operator permit       | 2763 |
| issued under section 4717.052 of the Revised Code who is         | 2764 |
| actually in charge and ultimately responsible for the reduction  | 2765 |
| facility. This section does not require the person in charge of  | 2766 |
| the reduction facility to be an embalmer or funeral director     | 2767 |
| licensed under this chapter, or the holder of a crematory        | 2768 |
| operator permit.   | 2769 |
| (4) Nothing in this chapter or rules adopted under section       | 2770 |
| 4717.04 of the Revised Code precludes the establishment and      | 2771 |
| operation of a reduction facility on or adjacent to the property | 2772 |
| on which a cemetery, funeral home, embalming facility, or        | 2773 |
| <pre>crematory facility is located.</pre>                        | 2774 |
| Sec. 4717.07. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral             | 2775 |
| directors shall charge and collect the following fees:           | 2776 |
| (1) For applying for an initial or biennial renewal of an        | 2777 |
| embalmer's or funeral director's license, or a reactivation of a | 2778 |
| license as described in division (H) of section 4717.05 of the   | 2779 |
| Revised Code, two hundred dollars;                               | 2780 |
| (2) For applying for an embalmer or funeral director             | 2781 |

| certificate of apprenticeship, thirty-five dollars;              | 2782 |
|--|------|
| (3) For the application to take the examination for a            | 2783 |
| license to practice as an embalmer or funeral director, or to    | 2784 |
| retake a section of the examination, thirty-five dollars;        | 2785 |
| (4) For applying for an initial license to operate a             | 2786 |
| funeral home, four hundred dollars and biennial renewal of a     | 2787 |
| license to operate a funeral home, four hundred dollars;         | 2788 |
| (5) For the reinstatement of a lapsed embalmer's or              | 2789 |
| funeral director's license, the renewal fee prescribed in        | 2790 |
| division (A)(1) of this section plus fifty dollars for each      | 2791 |
| month or portion of a month the license is lapsed, but not more  | 2792 |
| than one thousand dollars;                                       | 2793 |
| (6) For the reinstatement of a lapsed license to operate a       | 2794 |
| funeral home, the renewal fee prescribed in division (A)(4) of   | 2795 |
| this section plus fifty dollars for each month or portion of a   | 2796 |
| month the license is lapsed until reinstatement, but not more    | 2797 |
| than one thousand dollars;                                       | 2798 |
| (7) For applying for a license to operate an embalming           | 2799 |
| facility, four hundred dollars and biennial renewal of a license | 2800 |
| to operate an embalming facility, four hundred dollars;          | 2801 |
| (8) For the reinstatement of a lapsed license to operate         | 2802 |
| an embalming facility, the renewal fee prescribed in division    | 2803 |
| (A)(7) of this section plus fifty dollars for each month or      | 2804 |
| portion of a month the license is lapsed until reinstatement,    | 2805 |
| but not more than one thousand dollars;                          | 2806 |
| (9) For applying for a license to operate a crematory            | 2807 |
| facility, four hundred dollars and biennial renewal of a license | 2808 |
| to operate a crematory facility, four hundred dollars;           | 2809 |

| (10) For the reinstatement of a lapsed license to operate        | 2810 |
|--|------|
| a crematory facility, the renewal fee prescribed in division (A) | 2811 |
| (9) of this section plus fifty dollars for each month or portion | 2812 |
| of a month the license is lapsed until reinstatement, but not    | 2813 |
| more than five hundred dollars;                                  | 2814 |
| (11) For applying for the initial or biennial renewal of a       | 2815 |
| crematory operator permit, one hundred fifty dollars;            | 2816 |
| (12) For the reinstatement of a lapsed crematory operator        | 2817 |
| permit, the renewal fee prescribed in division (A)(11) of this   | 2818 |
| section plus fifty dollars for each month or portion of a month  | 2819 |
| the permit is lapsed, but not more than five hundred dollars;    | 2820 |
| (13) For applying for a license to operate a reduction           | 2821 |
| facility, four hundred dollars, and biennial renewal of a        | 2822 |
| license to operate a reduction facility, four hundred dollars;   | 2823 |
| (14) For the reinstatement of a lapsed license to operate        | 2824 |
| a reduction facility, the renewal fee prescribed in division (A) | 2825 |
| (13) of this section plus fifty dollars for each month or        | 2826 |
| portion of a month the license is lapsed until reinstatement,    | 2827 |
| but not more than five hundred dollars;                          | 2828 |
| (15) For applying for the initial or biennial renewal of a       | 2829 |
| reduction facility operator permit, one hundred fifty dollars;   | 2830 |
| (16) For the reinstatement of a lapsed reduction facility        | 2831 |
| operator permit, the renewal fee prescribed in division (A)(15)  | 2832 |
| of this section plus fifty dollars for each month or portion of  | 2833 |
| a month the permit is lapsed, but not more than five hundred     | 2834 |
| dollars;   | 2835 |
| (17) For the issuance of a duplicate of a license issued         | 2836 |
| under this chapter, ten dollars;                                 | 2837 |

| $\frac{(14)}{(18)}$ For each preneed funeral contract sold in the                     | 2838 |
|---|------|
| state other than those funded by the assignment of an existing                        | 2839 |
| insurance policy, ten dollars.  | 2840 |
| (B) In addition to the fees set forth in division (A) of                              | 2841 |
| this section, an applicant shall pay the examination fee                              | 2842 |
| assessed by any examining agency the board uses for any section                       | 2843 |
| of an examination required under this chapter.  | 2844 |
| (C) Subject to the approval of the controlling board, the                             | 2845 |
| board of embalmers and funeral directors may establish fees in                        | 2846 |
| excess of the amounts set forth in this section, provided that                        | 2847 |
| these fees do not exceed the amounts set forth in this section                        | 2848 |
| by more than fifty per cent.  | 2849 |
| Sec. 4717.08. (A) Every license and permit issued under                               | 2850 |
| this chapter expires on the last day of December of each even-                        | 2851 |
| numbered year and shall be renewed on or before that date                             | 2852 |
| according to the standard license renewal procedure set forth in                      | 2853 |
| Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code. Licenses and permits not                           | 2854 |
| renewed by the last day of December of each even-numbered year                        | 2855 |
| are lapsed.   | 2856 |
| (B) A holder of a lapsed license to operate a funeral                                 | 2857 |
| home, <del>license to operate an</del> -embalming facility, <del>or license to-</del> | 2858 |
| operate a crematory facility, or reduction facility or a                              | 2859 |
| crematory operator or reduction facility operator permit may                          | 2860 |
| reinstate the license or permit with the board by paying the                          | 2861 |
| lapsed license fee established under section 4717.07 of the                           | 2862 |
| Revised Code.   | 2863 |
| (C) A holder of a lapsed embalmer's or funeral director's                             | 2864 |
| license may reinstate the license with the board by paying the                        | 2865 |
| lapsed license fee established under section 4717.07 of the                           | 2866 |

2895

| Revised Code, except that if the license is lapsed for more than | 2867 |
|--|------|
| one hundred eighty days after its expiration date, the holder    | 2868 |
| also shall take and pass the Ohio laws examination for each      | 2869 |
| license as a condition for reinstatement.                        | 2870 |
| Sec. 4717.11. (A)(1) A person who is licensed to operate a       | 2871 |
| funeral home shall surrender that person's license to operate a  | 2872 |
| funeral home within thirty days after a change in any of the     | 2873 |
| following:   | 2874 |
| (a) The location of the funeral home;                            | 2875 |
| (b) The person who is actually in charge and ultimately          | 2876 |
| responsible for the funeral home;                                | 2877 |
| (c) Ownership of the funeral home business that owns the         | 2878 |
| funeral home that results in a majority of the ownership of the  | 2879 |
| funeral business being held by one or more persons who solely or | 2880 |
| in combination with others did not own a majority of the funeral | 2881 |
| business immediately prior to the change in ownership.           | 2882 |
| (2) Within thirty days after a change described in               | 2883 |
| division (A)(1) of this section occurs, the funeral director who | 2884 |
| will be actually in charge and ultimately responsible for the    | 2885 |
| funeral home after the change shall apply for a new funeral home | 2886 |
| license. Upon the filing of an application for a funeral home    | 2887 |
| license by a licensed funeral director, the funeral home may     | 2888 |
| continue to operate until the board denies the funeral home's    | 2889 |
| application.   | 2890 |
| (B)(1) A person who is licensed to operate an embalming          | 2891 |
| facility shall surrender that person's license to operate an     | 2892 |
| embalming facility within thirty days after a change in any of   | 2893 |
| the following:   | 2894 |
|  |      |

(a) The location of the embalming facility;

| (b) The person who is actually in charge and ultimately         | 2896 |
|---|------|
| responsible for the embalming facility;                         | 2897 |
| (c) Ownership of the business entity that owns the              | 2898 |
| embalming facility that results in a majority of the ownership  | 2899 |
| of the business entity being held by one or more persons who    | 2900 |
| solely or in combination with others did not own a majority of  | 2901 |
| the business entity immediately prior to the change in          | 2902 |
| ownership.  | 2903 |
| (2) Within thirty days after a change described in              | 2904 |
| division (B)(1) of this section occurs, the person who will be  | 2905 |
| actually in charge and ultimately responsible for the embalming | 2906 |
| facility after the change shall apply for a new license to      | 2907 |
| operate the embalming facility. Upon filing of an application   | 2908 |
| for a license to operate an embalming facility by a licensed    | 2909 |
| embalmer, the embalming facility may continue to operate until  | 2910 |
| the board denies the embalming facility's application.          | 2911 |
| (C)(1) A person who is licensed to operate a crematory          | 2912 |
| facility shall surrender that person's license to operate a     | 2913 |
| crematory facility within thirty days after a change in any of  | 2914 |
| the following:  | 2915 |
| (a) The location of the crematory facility;                     | 2916 |
| (b) The person who is actually in charge and ultimately         | 2917 |
| responsible for the crematory facility;                         | 2918 |
| (c) Ownership of the business entity that owns the              | 2919 |
| crematory facility that results in a majority of the ownership  | 2920 |
| of the business entity being held by one or more persons who    | 2921 |
| alone or in combination with others did not own a majority of   | 2922 |
| the business entity immediately prior to the change in          | 2923 |
| ownership.  | 2924 |

| (2) Within thirty days after a change described in                     | 2925 |
|--|------|
| division (C)(1) of this section occurs, the person who will be         | 2926 |
| actually in charge and ultimately responsible for the crematory        | 2927 |
| facility after the change shall apply for a new license to             | 2928 |
| operate the crematory facility. Upon the filing of an                  | 2929 |
| application for a license to operate a crematory facility by a         | 2930 |
| person holding a crematory operator permit, the crematory              | 2931 |
| facility may continue to operate until the board denies the            | 2932 |
| crematory facility's application.                                      | 2933 |
| (D)(1)(D) A person who is licensed to operate a reduction              | 2934 |
| facility shall obtain a new license upon any change in the             | 2935 |
| location of the facility or any change in the ownership of the         | 2936 |
| business entity operating the facility that results in a               | 2937 |
| majority of the ownership of the business entity being held by         | 2938 |
| one or more persons who solely or in combination with others did       | 2939 |
| not own a majority of the business entity immediately before the       | 2940 |
| change in ownership. The person licensed to operate the                | 2941 |
| reduction facility shall surrender the current license to the          | 2942 |
| board within thirty days after any such change occurs.                 | 2943 |
| (E)(1) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall              | 2944 |
| review applications for new licenses under section 4717.06 of          | 2945 |
| the Revised Code.  | 2946 |
| (2) If the board, upon receiving satisfactory evidence,                | 2947 |
| determines that the applicant satisfies all of the requirements        | 2948 |
| of <del>division (A), (B), (C), or (D) of section 4717.06 of the</del> | 2949 |
| Revised Code with respect to a particular funeral home,                | 2950 |
| embalming facility, or crematory facility, or reduction                | 2951 |
| facility, the board shall issue to the applicant a new license         | 2952 |
| to operate that funeral home, embalming facility, or—crematory         | 2953 |
| facility, or reduction facility.                                       | 2954 |

| Sec. 4717.13. (A) No person shall do any of the following:      | 2955 |
|---|------|
| (1) Engage in the business or profession of funeral             | 2956 |
| directing unless the person is licensed as a funeral director   | 2957 |
| under this chapter, is certified as an apprentice funeral       | 2958 |
| director in accordance with rules adopted under section 4717.04 | 2959 |
| of the Revised Code and under the supervision of a funeral      | 2960 |
| director licensed under this chapter, or is a student in a      | 2961 |
| college of mortuary sciences approved by the board of embalmers | 2962 |
| and funeral directors and is under the direct supervision of a  | 2963 |
| funeral director licensed by the board;                         | 2964 |
| (2) Engage in embalming unless the person is licensed as        | 2965 |
| an embalmer under this chapter, is certified as an apprentice   | 2966 |

- an embalmer under this chapter, is certified as an apprentice 2966 embalmer in accordance with rules adopted under section 4717.04 2967 of the Revised Code and is under the supervision of an embalmer 2968 licensed under this chapter, or is a student in a college of 2969 mortuary science approved by the board and is under the direct 2970 supervision of an embalmer licensed by the board; 2971
- (3) Advertise or otherwise offer to provide or convey the 2972 impression that the person provides funeral directing services 2973 unless the person is licensed as a funeral director under this 2974 chapter and is employed by or under contract to a licensed 2975 funeral home and performs funeral directing services for that 2976 funeral home in a manner consistent with the advertisement, 2977 offering, or conveyance; 2978
- (4) Advertise or otherwise offer to provide or convey the 2979 impression that the person provides embalming services unless 2980 the person is licensed as an embalmer under this chapter and is 2981 employed by or under contract to a licensed funeral home or a 2982 licensed embalming facility and performs embalming services for 2983 the funeral home or embalming facility in a manner consistent 2984

| with the advertisement, offering, or conveyance;                        | 2985 |
|---|------|
| (5) Operate a funeral home without a license to operate                 | 2986 |
| the funeral home issued by the board under this chapter;                | 2987 |
| (6) Practice the business or profession of funeral                      | 2988 |
| directing from any place except from a funeral home that a              | 2989 |
| person is licensed to operate under this chapter;                       | 2990 |
| (7) Practice embalming from any place except from a                     | 2991 |
| funeral home or embalming facility that a person is licensed to         | 2992 |
| operate under this chapter;   | 2993 |
| (8) Operate a crematory <u>facility</u> or perform cremation            | 2994 |
| without a license to operate the crematory <u>facility</u> issued under | 2995 |
| this chapter;   | 2996 |
| (9) Cremate animals in a cremation chamber in which dead                | 2997 |
| human bodies or body parts are cremated or cremate dead human           | 2998 |
| bodies or human body parts in a cremation chamber in which              | 2999 |
| animals are cremated;   | 3000 |
| (10) Hold a dead human body, before final disposition, for              | 3001 |
| more than forty-eight hours after the time of death unless the          | 3002 |
| dead human body is embalmed or placed into refrigeration and            | 3003 |
| maintained at a constant temperature of less than forty degrees;        | 3004 |
| (11) Operate a reduction facility or perform reduction                  | 3005 |
| without a license to operate the reduction facility issued under        | 3006 |
| <pre>this chapter;</pre>  | 3007 |
| (12) Reduce animals in a reduction chamber in which dead                | 3008 |
| human bodies or human body parts are reduced or reduce dead             | 3009 |
| human bodies or human body parts in a reduction chamber in which        | 3010 |
| <pre>animals are reduced;</pre>   | 3011 |
| (13) Knowingly refuse to promptly submit the custody of a               | 3012 |

| dead human body or cremated or reduced remains upon the oral or       | 3013 |
|---|------|
| written order of the person legally entitled to the body or           | 3014 |
| <pre>cremated_remains;</pre>  | 3015 |
| $\frac{(12)}{(14)}$ Except as ordered by the coroner or the person    | 3016 |
| holding the right of disposition under section 2108.70 or             | 3017 |
| 2108.81 of the Revised Code, knowingly fail to carry out the          | 3018 |
| final disposition of a dead human body within thirty days after       | 3019 |
| taking custody of the body;   | 3020 |
| (13) (15) Engage in cremation as defined in section 4717.01           | 3021 |
| of the Revised Code—unless the person holds a crematory operator      | 3022 |
| permit under this chapter;  | 3023 |
| (14) (16) Engage in natural organic reduction unless the              | 3024 |
| person holds a reduction facility operator permit under section       | 3025 |
| 4717.052 of the Revised Code; (17) Engage in the business or          | 3026 |
| profession of funeral directing, engage in embalming, or operate      | 3027 |
| a crematory <u>facility</u> or perform cremation, operate a reduction | 3028 |
| facility or perform reduction with a lapsed license—as defined—       | 3029 |
| under section 4717.01 of the Revised Code.                            | 3030 |
| (B) No funeral director or other person in charge of the              | 3031 |
| final disposition of a dead human body shall fail to do one of        | 3032 |
| the following prior to the interment of the body:                     | 3033 |
| (1) Affix to the ankle or wrist of the deceased a tag                 | 3034 |
| encased in a durable and long-lasting material that contains the      | 3035 |
| name, date of birth, date of death, and social security number        | 3036 |
| of the deceased;  | 3037 |
| (2) Place in the casket a capsule containing a tag bearing            | 3038 |
| the information described in division (B)(1) of this section;         | 3039 |
| (3) If the body was cremated or reduced, place a tag                  | 3040 |
| bearing the information described in division (B)(1) of this          | 3041 |

| section in any vessel containing either of the following:        | 3042 |
|--|------|
| (a) All the cremated or reduced remains;                         | 3043 |
| (b) More than ten cubic inches of the cremated or reduced        | 3044 |
| remains.   | 3045 |
| (C) No person who holds a funeral home license for a             | 3046 |
| funeral home that is closed, or that is owned by a funeral       | 3047 |
| business in which changes in the ownership of the funeral        | 3048 |
| business result in a majority of the ownership of the funeral    | 3049 |
| business being held by one or more persons who solely or in      | 3050 |
| combination with others did not own a majority of the funeral    | 3051 |
| business immediately prior to the change in ownership, shall     | 3052 |
| fail to submit to the board within thirty days after the closing | 3053 |
| or such change of ownership of the funeral business owning the   | 3054 |
| funeral home, a clearly enumerated account of all of the         | 3055 |
| following from which the licensee, at the time of the closing or | 3056 |
| change of ownership of the funeral business and in connection    | 3057 |
| with the funeral home, was to receive payment for providing the  | 3058 |
| funeral services, funeral goods, or any combination of those in  | 3059 |
| connection with the funeral or final disposition of a dead human | 3060 |
| body:  | 3061 |
| (1) Preneed funeral contracts governed by sections 4717.31       | 3062 |
| to 4717.38 of the Revised Code;                                  | 3063 |
| (2) Life insurance policies or annuities the benefits of         | 3064 |
| which are payable to the provider of funeral or burial goods or  | 3065 |
| services;  | 3066 |
| (3) Accounts at banks or savings banks insured by the            | 3067 |
| federal deposit insurance corporation, savings and loan          | 3068 |
| associations insured by the federal savings and loan insurance   | 3069 |
| corporation or the Ohio deposit guarantee fund, or credit unions | 3070 |

insured by the national credit union administration or a credit

union share guaranty corporation organized under Chapter 1761.

of the Revised Code that are payable upon the death of the

person for whose benefit deposits into the accounts were made.

(D) (1) No person who holds a funeral home license for a

3071

- funeral home that is closed shall negligently fail to send 3076 written notice to the purchaser of every preneed funeral 3077 contract to which the funeral business is a party via first 3078 class United States mail. Such notice shall be addressed to the 3079 purchaser's last known address and shall explain that the 3080 funeral business is being closed and the name of any funeral 3081 business that has been designated to assume the obligations of 3082 3083 the preneed contract.
- (2) Within thirty days of the closing of a funeral home, 3084 no person who held the funeral home license for the closed 3085 funeral home shall negligently fail to transfer all preneed 3086 contracts to the funeral home or funeral homes that have been 3087 designated to assume the obligation of the preneed contracts. If 3088 the person who holds a funeral home license for a funeral home 3089 that is closed fails to designate a successor funeral home or 3090 funeral homes to assume the obligations of the preneed funeral 3091 contracts, the board shall make such designations and order the 3092 transfer of the preneed funeral contracts to the designated 3093 funeral home or funeral homes. 3094
- (E) No person who holds a license under this chapter for a 3095 facility that is going out of business and that is in possession 3096 of unclaimed cremated or reduced remains shall fail to submit to 3097 the board, within thirty days prior to the closing, a copy of 3098 the written notice required in division (F) of this section and 3099 a clearly enumerated account of all unclaimed eremated remains 3100

| in possession of the facility.   | 3101 |
|--|------|
| (F) Within thirty days prior to the closing of a facility                  | 3102 |
| that is going out of business and that is in possession of                 | 3103 |
| unclaimed cremated or reduced remains, the person who is                   | 3104 |
| actually in charge of and ultimately responsible for the                   | 3105 |
| facility shall send written notice via first-class mail to the             | 3106 |
| last known address of the authorizing agent who executed the               | 3107 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form or the person                    | 3108 |
| designated on the <del>cremation</del> -authorization form to receive the  | 3109 |
| <pre>cremated remains. Such notice shall include the following:</pre>      | 3110 |
| (1) A statement that the funeral business is going out of                  | 3111 |
| business and will close;   | 3112 |
| (2) The expected date of closure;  | 3113 |
| (3) The manner in which the unclaimed cremated or reduced                  | 3114 |
| remains will be disposed and, if applicable, the location from             | 3115 |
| which the <del>cremated</del> remains can be retrieved.                    | 3116 |
| (G) If the person who is actually in charge of and                         | 3117 |
| ultimately responsible for the facility is unable to comply with           | 3118 |
| divisions $(F)(1)$ to $(3)$ of this section and cannot locate the          | 3119 |
| last known address of the authorizing agent who executed the               | 3120 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form or the person                    | 3121 |
| designated on the cremation or reduction authorization form to             | 3122 |
| receive the cremated or reduced remains, the person who is                 | 3123 |
| actually in charge of and ultimately responsible for the                   | 3124 |
| facility may seek a declaratory judgment to dispose of the                 | 3125 |
| unclaimed <del>cremated</del> remains from the probate court in the county | 3126 |
| in which the facility is located.  | 3127 |
| (H) Within thirty days prior to the closing of a facility                  | 3128 |
| that is going out of business, no person who held the license              | 3129 |

| for the facility shall negligently fail to dispose of all        | 3130 |
|--|------|
| unclaimed cremated or reduced remains as designated in the       | 3131 |
| written notice or, if unclaimed in excess of sixty days, in a    | 3132 |
| manner consistent with section 4717.27 of the Revised Code.      | 3133 |
| Sec. 4717.14. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral             | 3134 |
| directors may, except as provided in division (G) of this        | 3135 |
| section, refuse to grant or renew, or may suspend or revoke, any | 3136 |
| license or permit issued under this chapter or may require the   | 3137 |
| holder of a license or permit to take corrective action courses  | 3138 |
| for any of the following reasons:                                | 3139 |
| (1) The holder of a license or permit obtained the license       | 3140 |
| or permit by fraud or misrepresentation either in the            | 3141 |
| application or in passing the examination.                       | 3142 |
| (2) The licensee or permit holder has been convicted of or       | 3143 |
| has pleaded guilty to a felony or of any crime involving moral   | 3144 |
| turpitude.   | 3145 |
| (3) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder has                | 3146 |
| recklessly violated any provision of sections 4717.01 to 4717.15 | 3147 |
| or a rule adopted under any of those sections; division (A) or   | 3148 |
| (B) of section 4717.23; division (B)(1) or (2), (C)(1) or (2),   | 3149 |
| (D), (E), or (F)(1) or (2), or divisions (H) to (K) of section   | 3150 |
| 4717.26; division (D)(1) of section 4717.27; or divisions (A) to | 3151 |
| (C) of section 4717.28 of the Revised Code; or any provisions of | 3152 |
| sections 4717.31 to 4717.38 of the Revised Code; any rule or     | 3153 |
| order of the department of health or a board of health of a      | 3154 |
| health district governing the disposition of dead human bodies;  | 3155 |
| or any other rule or order applicable to the applicant or        | 3156 |
| licensee.  | 3157 |
|  |      |

(4) The licensee or permit holder has committed immoral or

| unprofessional conduct.  | 3159 |
|--|------|
| (5) The applicant or licensee knowingly permitted an             | 3160 |
| unlicensed person, other than a person serving an                | 3161 |
| apprenticeship, to engage in the profession or business of       | 3162 |
| embalming or funeral directing under the applicant's or          | 3163 |
| licensee's supervision.  | 3164 |
| (6) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder has been           | 3165 |
| habitually intoxicated, or is addicted to the use of morphine,   | 3166 |
| cocaine, or other habit-forming or illegal drugs.                | 3167 |
| (7) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder has refused        | 3168 |
| to promptly submit the custody of a dead human body or cremated_ | 3169 |
| or reduced remains upon the express order of the person legally  | 3170 |
| entitled to the body or <del>cremated</del> remains.             | 3171 |
| (8) The licensee or permit holder loaned the licensee's          | 3172 |
| own license or the permit holder's own permit, or the applicant, | 3173 |
| licensee, or permit holder borrowed or used the license or       | 3174 |
| permit of another person, or knowingly aided or abetted the      | 3175 |
| granting of an improper license or permit.                       | 3176 |
| (9) The applicant, licensee, or permit holder misled the         | 3177 |
| public by using false or deceptive advertising. As used in this  | 3178 |
| division, "false and deceptive advertising" includes, but is not | 3179 |
| limited to, any of the following:                                | 3180 |
| (a) Using the names of persons who are not licensed to           | 3181 |
| practice funeral directing in a way that leads the public to     | 3182 |
| believe that such persons are engaging in funeral directing;     | 3183 |
| (b) Using any name for the funeral home other than the           | 3184 |
| name under which the funeral home is licensed;                   | 3185 |
| (c) Using in the funeral home's name the surname of an           | 3186 |

| individual who is not directly, actively, or presently           | 3187 |
|--|------|
| associated with the funeral home, unless such surname has been   | 3188 |
| previously and continuously used by the funeral home.            | 3189 |
| (10) The licensee or permit holder provided services to a        | 3190 |
| person knowing that those services were sold to that person by   | 3191 |
| another person who lacked a license or permit under this chapter | 3192 |
| to perform the services.   | 3193 |
| (B)(1) The board of embalmers and funeral directors shall        | 3194 |
| refuse to grant or renew, or shall suspend or revoke a license   | 3195 |
| or permit only in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised    | 3196 |
| Code.  | 3197 |
| (2) The board shall send to the crematory and -reduction         | 3198 |
| facility review board written notice that it proposes to refuse  | 3199 |
| to issue or renew, or proposes to suspend or revoke, a license   | 3200 |
| to operate a crematory or reduction facility. If, after the      | 3201 |
| conclusion of the adjudicatory hearing on the matter conducted   | 3202 |
| under division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised Code, the   | 3203 |
| board of embalmers and funeral directors finds that any of the   | 3204 |
| circumstances described in divisions (A)(1) to (9) of this       | 3205 |
| section apply to the person named in its proposed action, the    | 3206 |
| board may issue a final order under division (F) of section      | 3207 |
| 4717.03 of the Revised Code refusing to issue or renew, or       | 3208 |
| suspending or revoking, the person's license to operate a        | 3209 |
| crematory or reduction facility.                                 | 3210 |
| (C) If the board of embalmers and funeral directors              | 3211 |
| determines that there is clear and convincing evidence that any  | 3212 |
| of the circumstances described in divisions (A)(1) to (9) of     | 3213 |
| this section apply to the holder of a license or permit issued   | 3214 |
| under this chapter and that the licensee's or permit holder's    | 3215 |

continued practice presents a danger of immediate and serious

| harm to the public, the board may suspend the licensee's license | 3217 |
|--|------|
| or permit holder's permit without a prior adjudicatory hearing.  | 3218 |
| The executive director of the board shall prepare written        | 3219 |
| allegations for consideration by the board.                      | 3220 |
| The board, after reviewing the written allegations, may          | 3221 |
| suspend a license or permit without a prior hearing.             | 3222 |
| caspena a license of points without a pilot mealing.             | 0222 |
| Notwithstanding section 121.22 of the Revised Code, the          | 3223 |
| board may suspend a license or permit under this division by     | 3224 |
| utilizing a telephone conference call to review the allegations  | 3225 |
| and to take a vote.  | 3226 |
| The board shall serve a written order of suspension in           | 3227 |
| accordance with sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code.  | 3228 |
| Such an order is not subject to suspension by the court during   | 3229 |
| the pendency of any appeal filed under section 119.12 of the     | 3230 |
| Revised Code. If the licensee or permit holder requests an       | 3231 |
| adjudicatory hearing by the board, the date set for the hearing  | 3232 |
| shall be within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days,   | 3233 |
| after the licensee or permit holder has requested a hearing,     | 3234 |
| unless the board and the licensee or permit holder agree to a    | 3235 |
| different time for holding the hearing.                          | 3236 |
| Upon issuing a written order of suspension to the holder         | 3237 |
| of a license to operate a crematory or reduction facility, the   | 3238 |
| board of embalmers and funeral directors shall send written      | 3239 |
| notice of the issuance of the order to the crematory and -       | 3240 |
| reduction facility review board. The crematory and reduction     | 3241 |
| facility review board shall hold an adjudicatory hearing on the  | 3242 |
| order under division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised Code  | 3243 |
| within fifteen days, but not earlier than seven days, after the  | 3244 |
| <del>-</del>   |      |

3246

issuance of the order, unless the crematory and reduction

facility review board and the licensee agree to a different time

for holding the adjudicatory hearing.

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall 3248 remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final 3249 adjudicatory order issued by the board of embalmers and funeral 3250 directors pursuant to this division and Chapter 119. of the 3251 Revised Code, or division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised 3252 Code, as applicable, becomes effective. The board of embalmers 3253 and funeral directors shall issue its final adjudicatory order 3254 within sixty days after the completion of its hearing or, in the 3255 case of the summary suspension of a license to operate a 3256 crematory or reduction facility, within sixty days after 3257 completion of the adjudicatory hearing by the crematory and 3258 reduction facility review board. A failure to issue the order 3259 within that time results in the dissolution of the summary 3260 suspension order, but does not invalidate any subsequent final 3261 adjudicatory order. 3262

(D) If the board of embalmers and funeral directors 3263 suspends or revokes a funeral director's license or a license to 3264 operate a funeral home for any reason identified in division (A) 3265 of this section, the board may file a complaint with the court 3266 of common pleas in the county where the violation occurred 3267 requesting appointment of a receiver and the sequestration of 3268 the assets of the funeral home that held the suspended or 3269 revoked license or the licensed funeral home that employs the 3270 funeral director that held the suspended or revoked license. If 3271 the court of common pleas is satisfied with the application for 3272 a receivership, the court may appoint a receiver. 3273

The board or a receiver may employ and procure whatever 3274 assistance or advice is necessary in the receivership or 3275 liquidation and distribution of the assets of the funeral home, 3276

| and, for that purpose, may retain officers or employees of the | 3277 |
|--|------|
| funeral home as needed. All expenses of the receivership or    | 3278 |
| liquidation shall be paid from the assets of the funeral home  | 3279 |
| and shall be a lien on those assets, and that lien shall be a  | 3280 |
| priority to any other lien.                                    | 3281 |

(E) Any holder of a license or permit issued under this 3282 chapter who has pleaded guilty to, has been found by a judge or 3283 jury to be guilty of, or has had a judicial finding of 3284 eligibility for treatment in lieu of conviction entered against 3285 the individual in this state for aggravated murder, murder, 3286 voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault, kidnapping, rape, 3287 sexual battery, gross sexual imposition, aggravated arson, 3288 aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary, or who has pleaded 3289 quilty to, has been found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or 3290 has had a judicial finding of eligibility for treatment in lieu 3291 of conviction entered against the individual in another 3292 jurisdiction for any substantially equivalent criminal offense, 3293 is hereby suspended from practice under this chapter by 3294 operation of law, and any license or permit issued to the 3295 individual under this chapter is hereby suspended by operation 3296 of law as of the date of the quilty plea, verdict or finding of 3297 quilt, or judicial finding of eligibility for treatment in lieu 3298 of conviction, regardless of whether the proceedings are brought 3299 in this state or another jurisdiction. The board shall notify 3300 the suspended individual of the suspension of the individual's 3301 license or permit by the operation of law in accordance with 3302 sections 119.05 and 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual 3303 whose license or permit is suspended under this division fails 3304 to make a timely request for an adjudicatory hearing, the board 3305 shall enter a final order revoking the license. 3306

(F) No person whose license or permit has been suspended

| or revoked under or by the operation of this section shall      | 3308 |
|---|------|
| knowingly practice embalming, funeral directing, or cremation,  | 3309 |
| or reduction, or operate a funeral home, embalming facility, or | 3310 |
| crematory facility, or reduction facility until the board has   | 3311 |
| reinstated the person's license or permit.                      | 3312 |

(G) The board shall not refuse to issue a license or 3313 permit to an applicant because of a conviction of or plea of 3314 guilty to a criminal offense unless the refusal is in accordance 3315 with section 9.79 of the Revised Code. 3316

Sec. 4717.15. (A) The board of embalmers and funeral 3317 directors, without the necessity for conducting a prior 3318 adjudication hearing, may issue a notice of violation to the 3319 holder of an embalmer's, funeral director's, funeral home, or 3320 embalming facility, or crematory, or reduction facility license, 3321 or a crematory operator or reduction facility operator permit or 3322 a courtesy card permit issued under this chapter who the board 3323 finds has committed any of the violations described in division 3324 (A)(9) of section 4717.04 of the Revised Code. The notice shall 3325 set forth the specific violation committed by the licensee or 3326 permit holder and shall be sent by certified mail. The notice 3327 shall be accompanied by an order requiring the payment of the 3328 appropriate forfeiture prescribed in rules adopted under 3329 division (A)(9) of section 4717.04 of the Revised Code and by a 3330 notice informing the licensee or permit holder that the licensee 3331 is entitled to an adjudicatory hearing on the notice of 3332 violation and order if the licensee or permit holder requests a 3333 hearing and if the board receives the request within thirty days 3334 after the mailing of the notice of violation and order. The 3335 board shall conduct any such adjudicatory hearing in accordance 3336 with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as otherwise 3337 provided in this division. 3338

| A licensee or permit holder who receives a notice of             | 3339 |
|--|------|
| violation and order under this division shall pay to the         | 3340 |
| executive director of the board the full amount of the           | 3341 |
| forfeiture by certified check within thirty days after the       | 3342 |
| notice of violation and order were mailed to the licensee or     | 3343 |
| permit holder unless, within that time, the licensee or permit   | 3344 |
| holder submits a request for an adjudicatory hearing on the      | 3345 |
| notice of violation and order. If such a request for an          | 3346 |
| adjudicatory hearing is timely filed, the licensee or permit     | 3347 |
| holder need not pay the forfeiture to the executive director     | 3348 |
| until after a final, nonappealable administrative or judicial    | 3349 |
| decision is rendered on the order requiring payment of the       | 3350 |
| forfeiture. If a final nonappealable administrative or judicial  | 3351 |
| decision is rendered affirming the board's order, the licensee   | 3352 |
| or permit holder shall pay to the executive director of the      | 3353 |
| poard the full amount of the forfeiture by certified check       | 3354 |
| within thirty days after notice of the decision was sent to the  | 3355 |
| licensee. A forfeiture is considered to be paid when the         | 3356 |
| licensee's or permit holder's certified check is received by the | 3357 |
| executive director in Columbus. If the licensee or permit holder | 3358 |
| fails to so pay the full amount of the forfeiture to the         | 3359 |
| executive director within that time, the board shall issue an    | 3360 |
| order suspending or revoking the individual's license or permit, | 3361 |
| as the board considers appropriate.                              | 3362 |

(B) The board shall send to the crematory and reduction

facility review board written notice that it proposes to issue

to the holder of a license to operate a crematory or reduction

facility issued under this chapter a notice of violation and

order requiring payment of a forfeiture specified in rules

adopted under division (A) (9) of section 4717.04 of the Revised

Code. If, after the conclusion of the adjudicatory hearing on

3363

3364

3365

3366

3367

| the matter conducted under division (F) of section 4717.03 of             | 3370 |
|---|------|
| the Revised Code, the board of embalmers and funeral directors            | 3371 |
| finds that the licensee has committed any of the violations               | 3372 |
| described in division (A)(9) of section 4717.04 of the Revised            | 3373 |
| Code in connection with the operation of a crematory or                   | 3374 |
| <u>reduction</u> facility or cremation <u>or reduction</u> , the board of | 3375 |
| embalmers and funeral directors may issue a final order under             | 3376 |
| division (F) of section 4717.03 of the Revised Code requiring             | 3377 |
| payment of the appropriate forfeiture specified in rules adopted          | 3378 |
| under division (A)(9) of section 4717.04 of the Revised Code. A           | 3379 |
| licensee who receives such an order shall pay the full amount of          | 3380 |
| the forfeiture to the executive director by certified check               | 3381 |
| within thirty days after the order was sent to the licensee               | 3382 |
| unless, within that time, the licensee files a notice of appeal           | 3383 |
| in accordance with division (F) of section 4717.03 and section            | 3384 |
| 119.12 of the Revised Code. If such a notice of appeal is timely          | 3385 |
| filed, the licensee or permit holder need not pay the forfeiture          | 3386 |
| to the executive director until after a final, nonappealable              | 3387 |
| judicial decision is rendered in the appeal. If a final,                  | 3388 |
| nonappealable judicial decision is rendered affirming the                 | 3389 |
| board's order, the licensee or permit holder shall pay to the             | 3390 |
| executive director the full amount of the forfeiture by                   | 3391 |
| certified check within thirty days after notice of the decision           | 3392 |
| was sent to the licensee or permit holder. A forfeiture is                | 3393 |
| considered paid when the licensee's or permit holder's certified          | 3394 |
| check is received by the executive director in Columbus. If the           | 3395 |
| licensee or permit holder fails to so pay the full amount of the          | 3396 |
| forfeiture to the executive director within that time, the board          | 3397 |
| shall issue an order suspending or revoking the individual's              | 3398 |
| license, as the board considers appropriate.                              | 3399 |
|   |      |

Sec. 4717.20. As used in sections 4717.20 to 4717.30 of

| the Revised Code:  | 3401 |
|--|------|
| (A) "Alternative container" means a receptacle, other than       | 3402 |
| a casket, in which a dead human body or body parts are           | 3403 |
| transported to a crematory or reduction facility and placed in   | 3404 |
| the cremation or reduction chamber for cremation or reduction,   | 3405 |
| and that meets all of the following requirements:                | 3406 |
| (1) Is composed of readily combustible materials that are        | 3407 |
| suitable for cremation or reduction;                             | 3408 |
| (2) May be closed in order to provide a complete covering        | 3409 |
| for the dead human body or body parts;                           | 3410 |
| (3) Is resistant to leakage or spillage;                         | 3411 |
| (4) Is sufficiently rigid to be handled readily;                 | 3412 |
| (5) Provides protection for the health and safety of             | 3413 |
| crematory or reduction personnel.                                | 3414 |
| (B) "Authorizing agent" means the person or persons              | 3415 |
| identified in section 4717.21 or 4717.22 of the Revised Code who | 3416 |
| are entitled to order the cremation or reduction of a decedent   | 3417 |
| or body parts and to order the final disposition of the cremated | 3418 |
| or reduced remains of a decedent or body parts.                  | 3419 |
| (C) "Body parts" means limbs or other portions of the            | 3420 |
| anatomy that are removed from a living person for medical        | 3421 |
| purposes during biopsy, treatment, or surgery. "Body parts" also | 3422 |
| includes dead human bodies that have been donated to science for | 3423 |
| purposes of medical education or research and any parts of such  | 3424 |
| a dead human body that were removed for those purposes.          | 3425 |
| (D) "Burial or burial-transit permit" means a burial             | 3426 |
| permit or burial-transit permit issued under section 3705.17 of  | 3427 |
| the Revised Code or the laws of another state that are           | 3428 |

substantially similar to that section. 3429

| (E) "Casket" means a rigid container that is designed for       | 3430 |
|---|------|
| the encasement of a dead human body and that is constructed of  | 3431 |
| wood, metal, or another rigid material, is ornamented and lined | 3432 |
| with fabric, and may or may not be combustible.                 | 3433 |

3434

3435

3436

3437

3438

3439

- or reduced remains composed of cardboard, plastic, metal, or another material that can be closed in a manner that prevents the leakage or spillage of the cremated remains and the entrance of foreign material, and that is of sufficient size to hold the cremated remains until they are placed in an urn or scattered.
- (G) "Urn" means a receptacle designed to encase cremated\_ 3440 or reduced remains permanently. 3441

Sec. 4717.21. (A) Any person, on an antemortem basis, may 3442 serve as the person's own authorizing agent, authorize the 3443 person's own cremation, or reduction and specify the 3444 arrangements for the final disposition of the person's own 3445 cremated or reduced remains by executing an antemortem <del>cremation</del> 3446 authorization form. A guardian, custodian, or other personal 3447 representative who is authorized by law or contract to do so on 3448 behalf of a person, on an antemortem basis, may authorize the 3449 cremation or reduction of the person and specify the 3450 arrangements for the final disposition of the person's cremated-3451 remains by executing an antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization form 3452 on the person's behalf. Any such antemortem cremation-3453 authorization form also shall be signed by one witness. The 3454 original copy of the executed authorization form shall be sent 3455 to the crematory or reduction facility being authorized to 3456 conduct the cremation or reduction, and a copy shall be retained 3457 by the person who executed the authorization form. The person 3458

| who executed an antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization form may   | 3459 |
|--|------|
| revoke the authorization at any time by providing written notice         | 3460 |
| of the revocation to the crematory or reduction facility named           | 3461 |
| in the authorization form. The person who executed the                   | 3462 |
| authorization form may transfer the authorization to another             | 3463 |
| crematory or reduction facility by providing written notice to           | 3464 |
| the crematory or reduction facility named in the original                | 3465 |
| authorization of the revocation of the authorization and, in             | 3466 |
| accordance with this division, executing a new antemortem                | 3467 |
| <pre>cremation authorization form authorizing another crematory or</pre> | 3468 |
| <u>reduction</u> facility to conduct the cremation <u>or reduction</u> . | 3469 |
| (B)(1) Each antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization form shall     | 3470 |

(B) (1) Each antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization form shall specify the final disposition that is to be made of the cremated or <u>reduced</u> remains.

3471

3472

(2) Every antemortem eremation—authorization form entered 3473 into on or after October 12, 2006, shall specify the final 3474 disposition that is to be made of the remains and shall include 3475 a provision in substantially the following form: 3476

NOTICE: Upon the death of the person who is the subject of 3477 this antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization, the person holding the 3478 right of disposition under section 2108.70 or 2108.81 of the 3479 Revised Code may cancel the cremation or reduction arrangements, 3480 modify the arrangements for the final disposition of the 3481 cremated or reduced remains, or make alternative arrangements 3482 for the final disposition of the decedent's body. However, the 3483 person executing this antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization is 3484 encouraged to state his or her preferences as to the manner of 3485 final disposition in a declaration of the right of disposition 3486 pursuant to section 2108.72 of the Revised Code, including that 3487 the arrangements set forth in this form shall be followed. 3488

| (C)(1) Except as provided in division (C)(2) of this                        | 3489 |
|---|------|
| section, when the crematory or reduction facility is in                     | 3490 |
| possession of a cremation an authorization form that has been               | 3491 |
| executed on an antemortem basis in accordance with this section,            | 3492 |
| the other conditions set forth in division (A) of section                   | 3493 |
| 4717.23 of the Revised Code have been met, the crematory or                 | 3494 |
| reduction facility has possession of the decedent to which the              | 3495 |
| antemortem authorization pertains, and the crematory <u>or</u>              | 3496 |
| reduction facility has received payment for the cremation or                | 3497 |
| reduction of the decedent and the final disposition of the                  | 3498 |
| cremated or reduced remains of the decedent or is otherwise                 | 3499 |
| assured of payment for those services, the crematory or                     | 3500 |
| reduction facility shall cremate or reduce the decedent as                  | 3501 |
| directed and dispose of the <del>cremated</del> -remains in accordance with | 3502 |
| the instructions contained in the antemortem eremation                      | 3503 |
| authorization form.   | 3504 |
| (2) A person with the right of disposition for a decedent                   | 3505 |

- 3505 (2) A person with the right of disposition for a decedent under section 2108.70 or 2108.81 of the Revised Code who is not 3506 disqualified under section 2108.75 of the Revised Code may 3507 cancel the arrangements for the decedent's cremation, or 3508 reduction, modify the arrangements for the final disposition of 3509 the decedent's cremated or reduced remains, or make alternative 3510 arrangements for the final disposition of the decedent's body. 3511 If a person with the right takes any such action, the crematory 3512 or reduction facility shall disregard the instructions contained 3513 in the antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization form and follow the 3514 instructions of the person with the right. 3515
- (D) An antemortem eremation—authorization form executed 3516 under division (A) of this section does not constitute a 3517 contract for conducting the cremation or reduction of the person 3518 named in the authorization form or for the final disposition of 3519

| the person's cremated <u>or reduced</u> remains. Despite the existence                | 3520 |
|---|------|
| of such an antemortem <del>cremation</del> -authorization, a person with the          | 3521 |
| right of disposition for a decedent under section 2108.70 or                          | 3522 |
| 2108.81 of the Revised Code may modify, in writing, the                               | 3523 |
| arrangements for the final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> remains             | 3524 |
| of the decedent set forth in the authorization form or may                            | 3525 |
| cancel the cremation or reduction and claim the decedent's body                       | 3526 |
| for purposes of making alternative arrangements for the final                         | 3527 |
| disposition of the decedent's body. The revocation of an                              | 3528 |
| antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization form executed under division            | 3529 |
| (A) of this section, or the cancellation of the cremation or                          | 3530 |
| $\underline{\text{reduction}}$ of the person named in the antemortem authorization or | 3531 |
| modification of the arrangements for the final disposition of                         | 3532 |
| the person's <del>cremated</del> remains as authorized by this division,              | 3533 |
| does not affect the validity or enforceability of any contract                        | 3534 |
| entered into for the cremation or reduction of the person named                       | 3535 |
| in the antemortem authorization or for the final disposition of                       | 3536 |
| the person's <del>cremated</del> remains.   | 3537 |
|   |      |

(E) Nothing in this section applies to any antemortem 3538 eremation—authorization form executed prior to August 5, 1998. 3539

Any cemetery, funeral home, crematory facility, reduction 3540

facility, or other party may specify, with the written approval 3541 of the person who executed the antemortem authorization, that 3542 such an antemortem authorization is subject to sections 4717.21 3543 to 4717.30 of the Revised Code. 3544

Sec. 4717.22. (A) The person who has the right of 3545 disposition under section 2108.70 or 2108.81 of the Revised Code 3546 may serve as an authorizing agent for the cremation or reduction 3547 of a dead human body, including, without limitation, a dead 3548 human body that was donated to science for purposes of medical 3549 education or research.

| (B) If body parts were removed from a living person, the                    | 3551 |
|---|------|
| person from whom the body parts were removed or the person who              | 3552 |
| has the right of disposition under section 2108.70 or 2108.81 of            | 3553 |
| the Revised Code may serve as the authorizing agent for the                 | 3554 |
| cremation or reduction of the body parts.                                   | 3555 |
| (C) If body parts were removed from a decedent whose body                   | 3556 |
| was donated to science for purposes of medical education or                 | 3557 |
| research, the person who has the right of disposition under                 | 3558 |
| section 2108.70 or 2108.81 of the Revised Code may serve as the             | 3559 |
| authorizing agent for the cremation or reduction of the body                | 3560 |
| parts. In the absence of any action by the person with the right            | 3561 |
|   | 3562 |
| of disposition with respect to the cremation or reduction of                |      |
| such body parts, the medical education or research facility to              | 3563 |
| which the decedent's body was donated may serve as the                      | 3564 |
| authorizing agent for the cremation or reduction of such parts.             | 3565 |
| Sec. 4717.23. (A) No crematory or reduction facility                        | 3566 |
| operator, or crematory or reduction facility, shall cremate or              | 3567 |
| <pre>reduce or allow the cremation or reduction of a dead human body,</pre> | 3568 |
| other than one that was donated to science for purposes of                  | 3569 |
| medical education or research, until all of the following have              | 3570 |
| occurred:   | 3571 |
| (1) A period of at least twenty-four hours has elapsed                      | 3572 |
| since the decedent's death as indicated on a complete,                      | 3573 |
| nonprovisional death certificate filed under section 3705.16 of             | 3574 |
| the Revised Code or under the laws of another state that are                | 3575 |
| substantially equivalent to that section, unless, if the                    | 3576 |
| decedent died from a virulent communicable disease, the                     | 3577 |
| department of health or board of health having territorial                  | 3578 |
| jurisdiction where the death of the decedent occurred requires              | 3579 |
| Jarrouroran where the adden of the according occurred requires              | 5515 |

by rule or order the cremation to occur prior to the end of that

| period;   | 3581 |
|---|------|
| (2) The crematory or reduction facility has received a                      | 3582 |
| burial or burial-transit permit that authorizes the cremation or            | 3583 |
| <pre>reduction of the decedent;</pre>                                       | 3584 |
| (3) The crematory or reduction facility has received a                      | 3585 |
| completed cremation or reduction authorization form executed                | 3586 |
| pursuant to section 4717.21 or 4717.24 of the Revised Code, as              | 3587 |
| applicable, that authorizes the cremation or reduction of the               | 3588 |
| decedent. A blank <del>cremation</del> authorization form shall be provided | 3589 |
| by the crematory or reduction facility and shall comply with                | 3590 |
| section 4717.24 of the Revised Code and, if applicable, section             | 3591 |
| 4717.21 of the Revised Code.  | 3592 |
| (4) The crematory or reduction facility has received any                    | 3593 |
| other documentation required by this state or a political                   | 3594 |
| subdivision of this state.  | 3595 |
| (B) No crematory or reduction facility -operator or                         | 3596 |
| crematory or reduction facility shall cremate or reduce or allow            | 3597 |
| the cremation or reduction of any body parts, including, without            | 3598 |
| limitation, dead human bodies that were donated to science for              | 3599 |
| purposes of medical research or education, at a crematory or                | 3600 |
| <u>reduction</u> facility licensed to operate in this state until both      | 3601 |
| of the following have occurred:   | 3602 |
| (1) The crematory or reduction facility has received a                      | 3603 |
| completed cremation or reduction authorization form executed                | 3604 |
| pursuant to section 4717.25 of the Revised Code or, if the                  | 3605 |
| decedent has executed an antemortem <del>cremation</del> authorization form | 3606 |
| in accordance with section 4717.21 of the Revised Code and has              | 3607 |
| donated the decedent's body to science for purposes of medical              | 3608 |
| education or research, such an antemortem eremation                         | 3609 |

| authorization form;  | 3610 |
|--|------|
| (2) The crematory or reduction facility has received any         | 3611 |
| other documentation required by this state or a political        | 3612 |
| subdivision of this state.                                       | 3613 |
| Sec. 4717.24. (A) A cremation or reduction authorization         | 3614 |
| form authorizing the cremation or reduction of a dead human      | 3615 |
| body, other than one that was donated to science for purposes of | 3616 |
| medical education or research, shall include at least all of the | 3617 |
| following information and statements:                            | 3618 |
| (1) A statement that the decedent has been identified in         | 3619 |
| accordance with division (B) of this section;                    | 3620 |
| (2) The name of the funeral director or other individual         | 3621 |
| who obtained the burial or burial-transit permit authorizing the | 3622 |
| cremation or reduction of the decedent;                          | 3623 |
| (3) The name of the authorizing agent and the relationship       | 3624 |
| of the authorizing agent to the decedent;                        | 3625 |
| (4) A statement that the authorizing agent in fact has the       | 3626 |
| right to authorize cremation or reduction of the decedent and    | 3627 |
| that the authorizing agent does not have actual knowledge of the | 3628 |
| existence of any living person who has a superior priority right | 3629 |
| to act as the authorizing agent under section 4717.22 of the     | 3630 |
| Revised Code. If the person executing the cremation or reduction | 3631 |
| authorization form knows of another living person who has such a | 3632 |
| superior priority right, the authorization form shall include a  | 3633 |
| statement indicating that the person executing the authorization | 3634 |
| form has made reasonable efforts to contact the person having    | 3635 |
| the superior priority right and has been unable to do so and     | 3636 |
| that the person executing the authorization form has no reason   | 3637 |
| to believe that the person having the superior priority right    | 3638 |

| would object to the cremation or reduction of the decedent.                       | 3639 |
|---|------|
| (5) A statement of whether the authorizing agent has                              | 3640 |
| actual knowledge of the presence in the decedent of a pacemaker,                  | 3641 |
| defibrillator, or any other mechanical or radioactive device or                   | 3642 |
| implant that poses a hazard to the health or safety of personnel                  | 3643 |
| performing the cremation or reduction;  | 3644 |
| (6) A statement indicating the crematory or reduction                             | 3645 |
| facility is to cremate or reduce the casket or alternative                        | 3646 |
| container in which the decedent was delivered to or accepted by                   | 3647 |
| the crematory_or_reduction_facility;  | 3648 |
| (7) A statement of whether the crematory or reduction                             | 3649 |
| facility is authorized to simultaneously cremate <u>or reduce</u> the             | 3650 |
| decedent in the same cremation or reduction chamber with one or                   | 3651 |
| more other decedents who were related to the decedent named in                    | 3652 |
| the cremation or reduction authorization form by consanguinity                    | 3653 |
| or affinity or who, at any time during the one-year period                        | 3654 |
| preceding the decedent's death, lived with the decedent in a                      | 3655 |
| common law marital relationship or otherwise cohabited with the                   | 3656 |
| decedent. A cremation An authorization form executed under this                   | 3657 |
| section shall not authorize the simultaneous cremation or                         | 3658 |
| <u>reduction</u> of a decedent in the same <del>cremation</del> -chamber with one | 3659 |
| or more other decedents except under the circumstances described                  | 3660 |
| in the immediately preceding sentence.  | 3661 |
| (8) The names of any persons designated by the authorizing                        | 3662 |
| agent to be present in the holding facility or cremation—room—_                   | 3663 |
| or reduction area prior to or during the cremation or reduction                   | 3664 |
| of the decedent or during the removal of the cremated <u>or reduced</u>           | 3665 |
| remains from the cremation or reduction chamber;                                  | 3666 |

(9) The authorization for the crematory or reduction

facility to cremate or reduce the decedent and to process or 3668 pulverize the cremated or reduced remains as is the practice at 3669 the particular crematory or reduction facility; 3670 (10) A statement of whether it is the crematory or 3671 reduction facility's practice to return all of the residue 3672 removed from the cremation or reduction chamber following the 3673 cremation or reduction or to separate and remove foreign matter 3674 from the residue before returning the cremated or reduced 3675 remains to the authorizing agent or the person designated on the 3676 authorization form to receive the <del>cremated</del>-remains pursuant to 3677 division (A)(11) of this section; 3678 (11) The name of the person who is to receive the cremated 3679 or reduced remains of the decedent from the crematory or 3680 reduction facility; 3681 (12) The manner in which the final disposition of the 3682 cremated or reduced remains of the decedent is to occur, if 3683 known. If the cremation or reduction authorization form does not 3684 specify the manner of the final disposition of the cremated-3685 remains, it shall indicate that the <del>cremated</del>-remains will be 3686 held by the crematory or reduction facility for thirty days 3687 after the cremation, -unless, prior to the end of 3688 that period, they are picked up from the crematory or reduction 3689 facility by the person designated on the <del>cremation</del> authorization 3690 form to receive them, the authorizing agent, or, if applicable, 3691 the funeral director who obtained the burial or burial-transit 3692 permit for the decedent, or are delivered or shipped by the 3693 crematory or reduction facility to one of those persons. The 3694 authorization form shall indicate that if no instructions for 3695 the final disposition are provided on the authorization form and 3696

that if no arrangements for final disposition have been made

| within the thirty-day period, the crematory or reduction                  | 3698 |
|---|------|
| facility may return the <del>cremated</del> remains to the authorizing    | 3699 |
| agent. The authorization form shall further indicate that if no           | 3700 |
| arrangements for the final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> remains | 3701 |
| have been made within sixty days after the completion of the              | 3702 |
| cremation or reduction and if the authorizing agent has not               | 3703 |
| picked them up or caused them to be picked up within that                 | 3704 |
| period, the crematory or reduction facility operator or                   | 3705 |
| crematory or reduction facility may dispose of them in                    | 3706 |
| accordance with division (C) of section 4717.27 of the Revised            | 3707 |
| Code.   | 3708 |
| (13) A listing of the items of value to be delivered to                   | 3709 |
| the crematory or reduction facility along with the dead human             | 3710 |
| body, if any, and instructions regarding how those items are to           | 3711 |
| be handled;   | 3712 |
| (14) A statement of whether the authorizing agent has made                | 3713 |
| arrangements for any type of viewing of the decedent or for a             | 3714 |
| service with the decedent present prior to the cremation or               | 3715 |
| reduction and, if so, the date, time, and place of the service;           | 3716 |
| (15) A statement of whether the crematory or reduction                    | 3717 |
| facility may proceed with the cremation or reduction at any time          | 3718 |
| after the conditions set forth in division (A) of section                 | 3719 |
| 4717.23 of the Revised Code have been met and the decedent has            | 3720 |
| been received at the facility;  | 3721 |
| (16) The certification of the authorizing agent to the                    | 3722 |
| effect that all of the information and statements contained in            | 3723 |
| the authorization form are accurate;                                      | 3724 |
| (17) The signature of the authorizing agent and the                       | 3725 |

signature of at least one witness who observed the authorizing

agent execute the cremation or reduction authorization form. 3727

- (B) In making the identification of the decedent required 3728 by division (A)(1) of this section, the funeral home arranging 3729 the cremation or reduction shall require the authorizing agent 3730 or the agent's appointed representative to visually identify the 3731 decedent's remains or a photograph or other visual image of the 3732 remains. If identification is by photograph or other visual 3733 image, the authorizing agent or representative shall sign the 3734 photograph or other visual image. If visual identification is 3735 not feasible, other positive identification of the decedent may 3736 be used including, but not limited to, reliance upon an 3737 identification made through the coroner's office or 3738 3739 identification of photographs or other visual images of scars, tattoos, or physical deformities taken from the decedent's 3740 remains. 3741
- (C) An authorizing agent who is not available to execute a 3742 cremation or reduction authorization form in person may 3743 designate another individual to serve as the authorizing agent 3744 by providing to the crematory or reduction facility where the 3745 cremation or reduction is to occur a written designation, signed 3746 by the authorizing agent and by a witness who observed the 3747 authorizing agent execute the designation, authorizing that 3748 other individual to serve as the authorizing agent. Any such 3749 written designation shall contain the name of the decedent, the 3750 name and address of the authorizing agent, the relationship of 3751 the authorizing agent to the decedent, and the name and address 3752 of the individual who is being designated to serve as the 3753 authorizing agent. Upon receiving such a written designation, 3754 the operator shall permit the individual named in the written 3755 designation to serve as the authorizing agent and to execute the 3756 <del>cremation</del> authorization form authorizing the cremation or 3757

reduction of the decedent named in the written designation. 3758 (D) An authorizing agent who signs a cremation or 3759 reduction authorization form under this section is hereby deemed 3760 to warrant the accuracy of the information and statements 3761 contained in such authorization form, including the 3762 identification of the decedent and the agent's authority to 3763 authorize the cremation or reduction. A funeral home and its 3764 employees are not responsible for verifying the accuracy of any 3765 information or statements the authorizing agent made on the 3766 authorization form, unless the funeral home or its employees 3767 have actual knowledge to the contrary regarding any such 3768 information or statement. When delivering the decedent's remains 3769 to a crematory or reduction facility or in carrying out the 3770 disposition in its own facility, the funeral home is responsible 3771 for having the decedent identified pursuant to division (B) of 3772

3773

3774

3775

this section and carrying out the obligations imposed on the

Code.

funeral home by division (B) of section 4717.29 of the Revised

(E) At any time after executing a cremation or reduction 3776 authorization form and prior to the beginning of the cremation 3777 or reduction process, the authorizing agent who executed the 3778 eremation—authorization form under division (A) or (C) of this 3779 section may, in writing, modify the arrangements for the final 3780 disposition of the cremated or reduced remains of the decedent 3781 set forth in the authorization form or may, in writing, revoke 3782 the authorization, cancel the cremation, or reduction, and claim 3783 the decedent's body for purposes of making alternative 3784 arrangements for the final disposition of the decedent's body. 3785 The crematory or reduction facility shall cancel the cremation 3786 or reduction if the crematory or reduction facility receives 3787 such a revocation before beginning the cremation or reduction. 3788

| (F) A cremation or reduction authorization form executed  | 3789 |
|---|------|
| under this section does not constitute a contract for conducting                                  | 3790 |
| the cremation or reduction of the decedent named in the   | 3791 |
| authorization form or for the final disposition of the cremated_                                  | 3792 |
| $\underline{\text{or reduced}}$ remains of the decedent. The revocation of $\underline{\text{a}}$ | 3793 |
| eremation an authorization form or modification of the  | 3794 |
| arrangements for the final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> -remains                        | 3795 |
| of the decedent pursuant to division (E) of this section does                                     | 3796 |
| not affect the validity or enforceability of any contract for                                     | 3797 |
| the cremation or reduction of the decedent named in the   | 3798 |
| authorization form or for the final disposition of the <del>cremated</del>                        | 3799 |
| remains of the decedent.  | 3800 |
| Sec. 4717.25. (A) A cremation or reduction authorization  | 3801 |
| form authorizing the cremation or reduction of any body parts,                                    | 3802 |
| including, without limitation, dead human bodies that were  | 3803 |
| donated to science for purposes of medical education or research                                  | 3804 |
| shall include at least all of the following information and                                       | 3805 |
| statements, as applicable:  | 3806 |
| (1) The identity of the decedent whose body was donated to  | 3807 |
| science for purposes of medical education or research or the                                      | 3808 |
| identity of the living person or such a decedent from whom the                                    | 3809 |
| body parts were removed;  | 3810 |
| (2) The name of the authorizing agent and the relationship  | 3811 |
| of the authorizing agent to the decedent or the living person                                     | 3812 |
| from whom the body parts were removed;  | 3813 |
| (3) A statement that the authorizing agent in fact has the  | 3814 |
| right to authorize the cremation or reduction of the decedent or                                  | 3815 |
| the body parts removed from the decedent or living person and a                                   | 3816 |
| description of the basis of the person's right to execute the                                     | 3817 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form;  | 3818 |

| (4) A statement of whether the crematory or reduction                    | 3819 |
|--|------|
| facility is authorized to simultaneously cremate or reduce the           | 3820 |
| decedent or body parts removed from the decedent or living               | 3821 |
| person with one or more other decedents whose bodies were                | 3822 |
| donated to science for purposes of medical education or research         | 3823 |
| or with body parts removed from one or more other decedents or           | 3824 |
| living persons;  | 3825 |
| (5) The authorization for the crematory or reduction                     | 3826 |
| facility to cremate or reduce the decedent or body parts removed         | 3827 |
| from the decedent or living person and to process or pulverize           | 3828 |
| the cremated or reduced remains as is the practice at the                | 3829 |
| particular crematory or reduction facility;                              | 3830 |
| (6) A statement of whether it is the crematory or                        | 3831 |
| <u>reduction</u> facility's practice to return all of the residue        | 3832 |
| removed from the cremation or reduction chamber following the            | 3833 |
| cremation or reduction or to separate and remove foreign matter          | 3834 |
| from the residue before returning the cremated or reduced                | 3835 |
| remains to the authorizing agent or the authorizing agent's              | 3836 |
| designee;  | 3837 |
| (7) The name of the person who is to receive the cremated_               | 3838 |
| or reduced remains from the crematory or reduction facility;             | 3839 |
| (8) The manner in which the final disposition of the                     | 3840 |
| cremated or reduced remains is to occur, if known. If the                | 3841 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form does not specify the           | 3842 |
| manner of the final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> -remains, it  | 3843 |
| shall indicate that the <del>cremated</del> -remains will be held by the | 3844 |
| crematory or reduction facility for thirty days after the                | 3845 |
| cremation or reduction, unless, prior to the end of that period,         | 3846 |
| they are picked up from the crematory or reduction facility by           | 3847 |
| the person designated on the authorization form to receive them          | 3848 |

| or by the authorizing agent, or are delivered or shipped by the             | 3849 |
|---|------|
| crematory or reduction facility to one of those persons. The                | 3850 |
| authorization form shall indicate that if no instructions for               | 3851 |
| the final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> -remains are provided on   | 3852 |
| the authorization form and that if no arrangements for final                | 3853 |
| disposition have been made within the thirty-day period, the                | 3854 |
| crematory or reduction facility may return the <del>cremated</del> remains  | 3855 |
| to the authorizing agent. The authorization form shall further              | 3856 |
| indicate that if no arrangements for the final disposition of               | 3857 |
| the <del>cremated</del> -remains have been made within sixty days after the | 3858 |
| cremation or reduction and if the authorizing agent or person               | 3859 |
| designated on the authorization form to receive the <del>cremated</del>     | 3860 |
| remains has not picked them up or caused them to be picked up               | 3861 |
| within that period, the crematory or reduction facility operator            | 3862 |
| or the crematory or reduction facility may dispose of them in               | 3863 |
| accordance with division (C)(1) or (2) of section 4717.27 of the            | 3864 |
| Revised Code.   | 3865 |
|   |      |

- (9) The certification of the authorizing agent to the effect that all of the information and statements contained in the authorization form are accurate.
- (B) An authorizing agent who signs a cremation or 3869

  reduction authorization form under this section is hereby deemed 3870

  to warrant the accuracy of the information and statements 3871

  contained in the authorization form, including the person's 3872

  authority to authorize the cremation or reduction. 3873

3867

3868

(C) At any time after executing a cremation or reduction

3874
authorization form and prior to the beginning of the cremation 3875
or reduction process, an authorizing agent who executed a 3876
eremation an authorization form under this section may, in 3877
writing, revoke the authorization, cancel the cremation or 3878

| <u>reduction</u> , and claim the decedent's body or the body parts for         | 3879 |
|--|------|
| purposes of making alternative arrangements for the final                      | 3880 |
| disposition of the decedent's body or the body parts. The                      | 3881 |
| crematory or reduction facility shall cancel the cremation or                  | 3882 |
| <u>reduction</u> if the crematory <u>or reduction</u> facility receives such a | 3883 |
| revocation before beginning the cremation or reduction.                        | 3884 |

(D) A cremation or reduction authorization form executed 3885 under this section does not constitute a contract for conducting 3886 the cremation or reduction of the decedent named in the 3887 authorization form or body parts removed from the decedent or 3888 living person named in the form or for the final disposition of 3889 the cremated or reduced remains of the decedent or body parts. 3890 The revocation of a cremation an authorization form or 3891 modification of the arrangements for the final disposition of 3892 the **cremated** remains of the decedent or the body parts pursuant 3893 to division (C) of this section does not affect the validity or 3894 enforceability of any contract for the cremation or reduction of 3895 the decedent named in the authorization form, the cremation or 3896 reduction of body parts from the decedent or living person named 3897 in the authorization form, or the final disposition of the 3898 <del>cremated</del> remains of the decedent or body parts. 3899

Sec. 4717.26. (A) The crematory or reduction facility may 3900 schedule the time for the cremation or reduction of a dead human 3901 body to occur at the crematory or reduction facility's own 3902 convenience at any time after the conditions set forth in 3903 division (A) or (B) of section 4717.23 of the Revised Code, as 3904 applicable, have been met and the decedent or body parts have 3905 been delivered to the facility, unless, in the case of a dead 3906 human body, the crematory or reduction facility has received 3907 specific instructions to the contrary on the cremation or 3908 reduction authorization form authorizing the cremation or 3909

| <u>reduction</u> of the decedent executed under section 4717.21,        | 3910 |
|---|------|
| 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code. The crematory or               | 3911 |
| reduction facility becomes responsible for a dead human body or         | 3912 |
| body parts when the body or body parts have been delivered to or        | 3913 |
| accepted by the facility or an employee or agent of the                 | 3914 |
| facility.   | 3915 |
| (B) No crematory or reduction facility operator or                      | 3916 |
| crematory or reduction facility shall fail to do either of the          | 3917 |
| following:  | 3918 |
| (1) Upon receipt at the crematory or reduction facility of              | 3919 |
| any dead human body that has not been embalmed, and subject to          | 3920 |
| the prohibition set forth in division (C)(1) of this section,           | 3921 |
| place the body in a holding or refrigerated facility at the             | 3922 |
| crematory or reduction facility and keep the body in the holding        | 3923 |
| or refrigerated facility until near the time the cremation or           | 3924 |
| reduction process commences or until the body is held at the            | 3925 |
| facility for eight hours or longer. If the body is held for             | 3926 |
| eight hours or longer, place the body in a refrigerated facility        | 3927 |
| at the crematory or reduction facility and keep the body in the         | 3928 |
| refrigerated facility until near the time the cremation process         | 3929 |
| commences;  | 3930 |
| (2) Upon receipt of any dead human body that has been                   | 3931 |
| embalmed, place the body in a holding facility at the crematory_        | 3932 |
| or reduction facility and keep the body in the holding facility         | 3933 |
| until the cremation or reduction process commences.                     | 3934 |
| (C) No crematory or reduction facility operator or                      | 3935 |
| crematory or reduction facility shall do either of the                  | 3936 |
| following, unless the instructions contained in the cremation <u>or</u> | 3937 |
| <u>reduction</u> authorization form authorizing the cremation <u>or</u> | 3938 |
| reduction of the decedent executed under section 4717.21,               | 3939 |

| 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code specifically provide              | 3940 |
|---|------|
| otherwise:  | 3941 |
| (1) Remove any dead human body from the casket or                         | 3942 |
| alternative container in which the body was delivered to or               | 3943 |
| accepted by the crematory or reduction facility;                          | 3944 |
| (2) Fail to cremate or reduce the casket or alternative                   | 3945 |
| container in which the body was delivered or accepted, in its             | 3946 |
| entirety with the body.   | 3947 |
| (D) No crematory or reduction facility shall                              | 3948 |
| simultaneously cremate or reduce more than one decedent or body           | 3949 |
| parts removed from more than one decedent or living person in             | 3950 |
| the same cremation or reduction chamber unless the cremation or           | 3951 |
| <u>reduction</u> authorization forms executed under section 4717.21,      | 3952 |
| 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code authorizing the                   | 3953 |
| cremation or reduction of each of the decedents or body parts             | 3954 |
| removed from each decedent or living person specifically                  | 3955 |
| authorize such a simultaneous cremation or reduction. This                | 3956 |
| division does not prohibit the use of cremation or reduction              | 3957 |
| equipment that contains more than one cremation or reduction              | 3958 |
| chamber.  | 3959 |
| (E) No crematory or reduction facility shall permit any                   | 3960 |
| persons other than employees of the crematory or reduction                | 3961 |
| facility, the authorizing agent for the cremation or reduction            | 3962 |
| of the decedent who is to be, is being, or was cremated or                | 3963 |
| <pre>reduced, persons designated to be present at the cremation_or_</pre> | 3964 |
| <u>reduction</u> of the decedent on the cremation <u>or reduction</u>     | 3965 |
| authorization form executed under section 4717.21 or 4717.24 of           | 3966 |
| the Revised Code, and persons authorized by the individual who            | 3967 |
| is actually in charge of the crematory or reduction facility, to          | 3968 |
| be present in the holding facility or cremation-room_or_                  | 3969 |

reduction area while any dead human bodies or body parts are

being held there prior to cremation or reduction or are being

3970

cremated or reduced or while any cremated or reduced remains are

3972

being removed from the cremation or reduction chamber.

3973

- (F)(1) No crematory or reduction facility shall remove any 3974 dental gold, body parts, organs, or other items of value from a 3975 dead human body prior to the cremation or reduction or from the 3976 cremated or reduced remains after cremation or reduction unless 3977 the cremation or reduction authorization form authorizing the 3978 cremation or reduction of the decedent executed under section 3979 4717.21 or 4717.24 of the Revised Code specifically authorizes 3980 the removal thereof. 3981
- (2) No crematory or reduction facility that removes any

  dental gold, body parts, organs, or other items from a dead

  human body or assists in such removal shall charge a fee for

  doing so that exceeds the actual cost to the crematory or

  reduction facility for performing or assisting in the removal.

  3982
- 3987 (G) Upon the completion of each cremation or reduction, the crematory or reduction facility shall remove from the 3988 cremation or reduction chamber all of the cremation or reduction 3989 residue that is practicably recoverable. If the cremation or 3990 reduction authorization form executed under section 4717.21, 3991 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code specifies that the 3992 cremated or reduced remains are to be placed in an urn, the 3993 crematory or reduction facility shall place them in the type of 3994 urn specified on the authorization form. If the authorization 3995 form does not specify that the <del>cremated</del> remains are to be placed 3996 in an urn, the crematory or reduction facility shall place them 3997 in a temporary container. If not all of the recovered <del>cremated</del> 3998 remains will fit in the urn selected or the temporary container, 3999

| the crematory or reduction facility shall place the remainder in                   | 4000 |
|--|------|
| a separate temporary container, and the <del>cremated</del> -remains placed        | 4001 |
| in the separate temporary container shall be delivered,                            | 4002 |
| released, or disposed of along with those in the urn or other                      | 4003 |
| temporary container. Nothing in this section requires a                            | 4004 |
| crematory or reduction facility to recover any specified                           | 4005 |
| quantity or quality of <del>cremated</del> -remains upon the completion of a       | 4006 |
| cremation or reduction, but only requires a crematory or                           | 4007 |
| <u>reduction</u> facility to recover from the <del>cremation</del> -chamber all of | 4008 |
| the <del>cremation</del> -residue that is practicably recoverable.                 | 4009 |

- (H) No crematory or reduction facility shall knowingly 4010 represent to an authorizing agent or a designee of an 4011 authorizing agent that an urn or temporary container contains 4012 the recovered cremated or reduced remains of a specific decedent 4013 or of body parts removed from a specific decedent or living 4014 person when it does not. This division does not prohibit the 4015 making of such a representation because of the presence in the 4016 recovered <del>cremated</del> remains of de minimus amounts of the <del>cremated</del> 4017 remains of another decedent or of body parts removed from 4018 another decedent or living person that were not practicably 4019 recoverable and that remained in the cremation or reduction 4020 chamber after the <del>cremated</del> remains from previous cremations or 4021 reductions were removed. 4022
- (I) No crematory or reduction facility or funeral director 4023 shall ship or cause to be shipped any cremated or reduced 4024 remains by a class or method of mail, common carrier service, or 4025 delivery service that does not have an internal system for 4026 tracing the location of the eremated remains during shipment and 4027 that does not require a signed receipt from the person accepting 4028 delivery of the eremated remains.

| (J) No crematory or reduction facility shall fail to                              | 4030 |
|---|------|
| establish and maintain a system for accurately identifying each                   | 4031 |
| dead human body in the facility's possession, and for                             | 4032 |
| identifying each decedent or living person from which body parts                  | 4033 |
| in the facility's possession were removed, throughout all phases                  | 4034 |
| of the holding and the cremation or reduction process.                            | 4035 |
| (K) No crematory or reduction facility shall knowingly use                        | 4036 |
| or allow the use of the same cremation <u>or reduction</u> chamber for            | 4037 |
| the cremation or reduction of dead human bodies, or human body                    | 4038 |
| parts, and animals.   | 4039 |
| Sec. 4717.27. (A) The authorizing agent who executed the                          | 4040 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form authorizing the                         | 4041 |
| cremation or reduction of a decedent under section 4717.24 of                     | 4042 |
| the Revised Code or the cremation or reduction of body parts                      | 4043 |
| under section 4717.25 of the Revised Code is ultimately                           | 4044 |
| responsible for the final disposition of the cremated or reduced                  | 4045 |
| remains of the decedent or body parts.  | 4046 |
| (B) If the cremation or reduction authorization form does                         | 4047 |
| not contain instructions for the final disposition of the                         | 4048 |
| cremated or reduced remains of the decedent or body parts, if no                  | 4049 |
| arrangements for the disposition of the <del>cremated</del> -remains are          | 4050 |
| made within thirty days after the completion of the $\operatorname{cremation}$ or | 4051 |
| reduction, and if the <del>cremated</del> -remains have not been picked up        | 4052 |
| within that thirty-day period by the person designated to                         | 4053 |
| receive them on the authorization form or, in the absence of                      | 4054 |
| such a designated person, by the authorizing agent, the                           | 4055 |
| crematory or reduction facility or the funeral home holding the                   | 4056 |
| unclaimed <del>cremated</del> -remains, at the end of that thirty-day             | 4057 |
| period, may release or deliver them in person to, or cause their                  | 4058 |

delivery by a method described in division (I) of section

4717.26 of the Revised Code that is acceptable under that

division to, the person designated to receive them on the

eremation—authorization form or, if no person has been so

designated, to the authorizing agent.

4060

4061

- (C)(1) If the cremation or reduction authorization form 4064 does not contain instructions for the final disposition of the 4065 cremated or reduced remains of the decedent or body parts, if no 4066 arrangements for the final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> remains 4067 are made within sixty days after the completion of the cremation 4068 or reduction, and if the <del>cremated</del> remains have not been picked 4069 up by the person designated on the authorization form to receive 4070 them or, in the absence of such a designated person, by the 4071 authorizing agent, the crematory or reduction facility or the 4072 funeral home holding the unclaimed eremated remains may dispose 4073 of the <del>cremated</del> remains in a grave, crypt, or niche, by 4074 scattering them in any dignified manner, including in a memorial 4075 garden, at sea, by air, or at any scattering grounds described 4076 in section 1721.21 of the Revised Code, or in any other lawful 4077 manner, at any time after the end of that sixty-day period. 4078
- (2) If the cremation or reduction authorization form 4079 specifies the manner of the final disposition of the cremated or 4080 reduced remains, or if within sixty days after the completion of 4081 the cremation or reduction the authorizing agent makes 4082 arrangements for the final disposition of the eremated remains, 4083 and if either the arrangements have not been carried out within 4084 that sixty-day period because of the inaction of a party other 4085 than the operator of the crematory or reduction facility or the 4086 funeral home holding the unclaimed <del>cremated</del> remains, or the 4087 authorizing agent fails to pick up the eremated remains within 4088 that sixty-day period, the crematory or reduction facility or 4089 the funeral home holding the unclaimed <del>cremated</del> remains may 4090

Page 142

4121

| dispose of the <del>cremated</del> remains in a grave, crypt, or niche, by | 4091 |
|--|------|
| scattering them in any dignified manner, including in a memorial           | 4092 |
| garden, at sea, by air, or at any scattering grounds described             | 4093 |
| in section 1721.21 of the Revised Code, or in any other lawful             | 4094 |
| manner, at any time after the end of that period.                          | 4095 |
| (3) If cremated or reduced remains of a decedent who was                   | 4096 |
| eighteen years or older at the time of death are unclaimed under           | 4097 |
| divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this section, the crematory                    | 4098 |
| facility, reduction facility, or the funeral home holding the              | 4099 |
| cremated remains shall, before disposing of the unclaimed                  | 4100 |
| cremated remains, notify the secretary of the United States                | 4101 |
| department of veterans affairs of the name of, and other                   | 4102 |
| identifying information related to, the decedent. If, within               | 4103 |
| sixty days of the notification, the secretary of the department            | 4104 |
| of veterans affairs notifies the crematory facility, reduction             | 4105 |
| facility, or funeral home that the decedent was a veteran who is           | 4106 |
| eligible for burial in a national cemetery under the control of            | 4107 |
| the national cemetery administration and that the secretary                | 4108 |
| agrees to provide for the cost of the transportation and burial            | 4109 |
| of the unclaimed <del>cremated</del> -remains in a national cemetery, the  | 4110 |
| crematory facility, reduction facility, or funeral home shall              | 4111 |
| follow the directions of the secretary and arrange for the                 | 4112 |
| burial of the unclaimed remains in the national cemetery at the            | 4113 |
| secretary's expense. If the secretary does not assume the right            | 4114 |
| to direct the burial of the unclaimed remains within sixty days            | 4115 |
| of the notification by the crematory facility, reduction                   | 4116 |
| facility, or funeral home, the crematory facility, reduction               | 4117 |
| facility, or funeral home may carry out the disposition of the             | 4118 |
| unclaimed remains under divisions (C)(1) and (2) of this                   | 4119 |
| section.   | 4120 |

(4) When cremated or reduced remains are disposed of in

| accordance with division (C)(1) or (2) of this section, the                  | 4122 |
|--|------|
| authorizing agent who executed the cremation or reduction                    | 4123 |
| authorization form authorizing the cremation or reduction of the             | 4124 |
| decedent or body parts under section 4717.24 or 4717.25 of the               | 4125 |
| Revised Code is liable to the crematory facility, reduction                  | 4126 |
| facility, or the funeral home for the cost of the final                      | 4127 |
| disposition, which cost shall not exceed the reasonable cost for             | 4128 |
| disposing of the <del>cremated</del> -remains in a common grave or crypt in  | 4129 |
| the county where the <del>cremated</del> -remains were buried or placed in a | 4130 |
| grave, crypt or niche, or scattered.   | 4131 |
| (D)(1) Except as provided in division (D)(2) of this                         | 4132 |
| section, no person shall do either of the following:                         | 4133 |
| (a) Dispose of the cremated or reduced remains of a dead                     | 4134 |
| human body or body parts in such a manner or in such a location              | 4135 |
| that the <del>cremated</del> -remains are commingled with those of another   | 4136 |
| decedent or body parts removed from another decedent or living               | 4137 |
| person;  | 4138 |
| (b) Place the cremated or reduced remains of more than one                   | 4139 |
| decedent or of body parts removed from more than one decedent or             | 4140 |
| living person in the same urn or temporary container.                        | 4141 |
| (2) Division (D)(1) of this section does not prohibit any                    | 4142 |
| of the following:  | 4143 |
| (a) The scattering of cremated or reduced remains at sea                     | 4144 |
| or by air or in a dedicated area at a cemetery used exclusively              | 4145 |
| for the scattering on the ground of the <del>cremated</del> remains of dead  | 4146 |
| human bodies or body parts.  | 4147 |
| (b) The commingling of the cremated or reduced remains of                    | 4148 |
| more than one decedent or of body parts removed from more than               | 4149 |
| one decedent or living person or the placement in the same urn               | 4150 |

| or temporary container of the <del>cremated</del> remains of more than one | 4151 |
|--|------|
| decedent or of body parts removed from more than one decedent or           | 4152 |
| living person when each authorizing agent who executed the                 | 4153 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form authorizing the                  | 4154 |
| cremation or reduction of each of the decedents or body parts              | 4155 |
| removed from each of the decedents or living persons under                 | 4156 |
| section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code                   | 4157 |
| authorized the commingling of the <del>cremated</del> remains or the       | 4158 |
| placement of the <del>cremated</del> -remains in the same urn or temporary | 4159 |
| container on the authorization form.                                       | 4160 |
| (c) The commingling, by the individual designated on the                   | 4161 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form authorizing the                  | 4162 |
| cremation or reduction of the decedent or body parts to receive            | 4163 |
| the cremated or reduced remains, other than a funeral director             | 4164 |
| or employee of a cemetery, or by the authorizing agent who                 | 4165 |
| executed the <del>cremation</del> authorization form, after receipt of the | 4166 |
| eremated remains, of the eremated remains with those of another            | 4167 |
| decedent or of body parts removed from another decedent or                 | 4168 |
| living person or the placing of them by any such person in the             | 4169 |
| same urn or temporary container with those of another decedent             | 4170 |
| or of body parts removed from another decedent or living person.           | 4171 |
| Sec. 4717.28. (A) No crematory or reduction facility shall                 | 4172 |
| fail to ensure that a written receipt is provided to the person            | 4173 |
| who delivers a dead human body or body parts to the facility for           | 4174 |
| cremation or reduction. If the dead human body is other than one           | 4175 |
| that was donated to science for purposes of medical education or           | 4176 |
| research, the receipt shall be signed by both a representative             | 4177 |
| of the crematory or reduction facility and the person who                  | 4178 |
| delivered the decedent to the crematory or reduction facility              | 4179 |

and shall indicate the name of the decedent; the date and time

of delivery; the type of casket or alternative container in

4180

| which the decedent was delivered to the facility; the name of    | 4182 |
|--|------|
| the person who delivered the decedent to the facility; if        | 4183 |
| applicable, the name of the funeral home or other establishment  | 4184 |
| with whom the delivery person is affiliated; and the name of the | 4185 |
| person who received the decedent on behalf of the facility. If   | 4186 |
| the dead human body was donated to science for purposes of       | 4187 |
| medical education or research, the receipt shall consist of a    | 4188 |
| copy of the cremation or reduction authorization form executed   | 4189 |
| under section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code   | 4190 |
| that authorizes the cremation or reduction of the decedent or    | 4191 |
| body parts that has been signed by both a representative of the  | 4192 |
| crematory or reduction facility and the person who delivered the | 4193 |
| decedent or body parts to the crematory or reduction facility    | 4194 |
| and that indicates the date and time of the delivery. The        | 4195 |
| operator may provide the copy of the receipt to the person who   | 4196 |
| delivered the decedent or body parts to the facility either in   | 4197 |
| person or by certified mail, return receipt requested.           | 4198 |
|  |      |

(B) No crematory or reduction facility shall fail to 4199 ensure at the time of releasing cremated or reduced remains that 4200 a written receipt signed by both a representative of the 4201 crematory or reduction facility and the person who received the 4202 <del>cremated</del>-remains is provided to the person who received the 4203 <del>cremated</del> remains. Unless the <del>cremated</del> remains are those of a 4204 dead human body that was donated to science for purposes of 4205 medical education or research or are those of body parts, the 4206 receipt shall indicate the name of the decedent; the date and 4207 time of the release; the name of the person to whom the eremated 4208 remains were released; if applicable, the name of the funeral 4209 home, cemetery, or other entity to whom the <del>cremated</del> remains 4210 were released; and the name of the person who released the 4211 cremated remains on behalf of the crematory or reduction 4212

| facility. To the company was a state of a dead bown hade                    | 4010 |
|---|------|
| facility. If the <del>cremated</del> remains are those of a dead human body | 4213 |
| that was donated to science for purposes of medical education or            | 4214 |
| research or are those of body parts, the receipt shall consist              | 4215 |
| of a copy of the cremation or reduction authorization form                  | 4216 |
| executed under section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the                  | 4217 |
| Revised Code that authorizes the cremation or reduction of the              | 4218 |
| decedent or body parts that has been signed by both a                       | 4219 |
| representative of the crematory or reduction facility and the               | 4220 |
| person who received the <del>cremated</del> -remains and that indicates the | 4221 |
| date and time of the release. If the <del>cremated</del> -remains were      | 4222 |
| delivered to the authorizing agent or other individual                      | 4223 |
| designated on the <del>cremation</del> -authorization form by a method      | 4224 |
| described in division (I) of section 4717.26 of the Revised Code            | 4225 |
| that is acceptable under that division, the receipt required by             | 4226 |
| this division shall accompany the <del>cremated</del> remains, and the      | 4227 |
| signature of the authorizing agent or other designated                      | 4228 |
| individual on the delivery receipt meets the requirement of this            | 4229 |
| division that the person receiving the <del>cremated</del> remains sign the | 4230 |
| receipt provided by the crematory or reduction facility.                    | 4231 |
| (C) For each cremation or reduction carried out at a                        | 4232 |
| crematory or reduction facility, the crematory or reduction                 | 4233 |
| facility shall make and keep on file the following records and              | 4234 |
| documents for the time period described in division (E) of this             | 4235 |
| section:  | 4236 |
| (1) A copy of each receipt issued upon acceptance by or                     | 4237 |
| delivery to the crematory or reduction facility of a dead human             | 4238 |
| body under division (A) of this section;                                    | 4239 |
| (2) A copy of each delivery receipt issued under division                   | 4240 |
| (B) of this section;  | 4241 |

(3) A record of each cremation or reduction conducted at

| the facility, containing at least the name of the decedent or,     | 4243 |
|--|------|
| in the case of body parts, the name of the decedent or living      | 4244 |
| person from whom the body parts were removed, the date and time    | 4245 |
| of the cremation, or reduction, and the final disposition made     | 4246 |
| of the cremated or reduced remains;                                | 4247 |
| (4) A separate record of the cremated or reduced remains           | 4248 |
| of each decedent or the body parts removed from each decedent or   | 4249 |
| living person that were disposed of in accordance with division    | 4250 |
| (C)(1) or (2) of section 4717.27 of the Revised Code, containing   | 4251 |
| at least the name of the decedent, the date and time of the        | 4252 |
| cremation, or reduction, and the location, date, and manner of     | 4253 |
| final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> remains.              | 4254 |
| (D) All records required to be maintained under sections           | 4255 |
| 4717.21 to 4717.30 of the Revised Code are subject to inspection   | 4256 |
| by the board of embalmers and funeral directors or an authorized   | 4257 |
| representative of the board, upon reasonable notice, at any        | 4258 |
| reasonable time.   | 4259 |
| (E) The documents listed in divisions (C)(1) and (2) of            | 4260 |
| this section shall be retained for the shorter of the time that    | 4261 |
| the crematory or reduction facility remains engaged in the         | 4262 |
| business of cremating or reducing dead human bodies or body        | 4263 |
| parts or ten years following the date of the cremation. The        | 4264 |
| documents listed in divisions (C)(3) and (4) of this section       | 4265 |
| shall be retained during the time that the crematory <u>or</u>     | 4266 |
| reduction facility remains engaged in the business of cremating_   | 4267 |
| or reducing dead human bodies or body parts.                       | 4268 |
| Sec. 4717.29. (A) A person executing a cremation or                | 4269 |
| <u>reduction</u> authorization form as the authorizing agent under | 4270 |
| section 4717.24 of the Revised Code shall use diligent efforts     | 4271 |
| to determine whether a pacemaker, cardiac defibrillator, or any    | 4272 |

| other mechanical or radioactive device or implant is present in   | 4273   |
|---|--|
| the decedent's body that poses a hazard to the health or safety   | 4274   |
| of the personnel of the crematory or reduction facility or to   | 4275   |
| the cremation or reduction chamber during the cremation or  | 4276   |
| <u>reduction</u> process and shall indicate the presence of the device  | 4277   |
| or implant on the <del>cremation</del> authorization form. If the decedent  | 4278   |
| is to be delivered to the crematory or reduction facility by a  | 4279   |
| funeral director, the person executing the authorization form   | 4280   |
| shall inform the funeral director of the presence of the device   | 4281   |
| or implant.   | 4282   |
| (B) If a funeral director delivers the decedent to a  | 4283   |
| crematory or reduction facility, the funeral director shall take  | 4284   |
| reasonable precautions to ensure necessary actions are taken to   | 4285   |
| remove a device or implant from the decedent, or to render the  | 4286   |
| device or implant nonhazardous prior to delivering the decedent   | 4287   |
|   |  |
| to the crematory or reduction facility.   | 4288   |
| to the crematory or reduction facility.  Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility  | 4288<br>4289   |
|   |  |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility   | 4289   |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or   | 4289<br>4290   |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any   | 4289<br>4290<br>4291   |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or  | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292   |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or omissions were made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in  | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292<br>4293   |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or omissions were made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner or unless any of the conditions set  | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292<br>4293<br>4294   |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or omissions were made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner or unless any of the conditions set forth in divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section apply:  | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292<br>4293<br>4294<br>4295                                 |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or omissions were made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner or unless any of the conditions set forth in divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section apply:  (1)(a) For having arranged or performed the cremation or  | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292<br>4293<br>4294<br>4295                                 |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or omissions were made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner or unless any of the conditions set forth in divisions (B) (1) to (3) of this section apply:  (1) (a) For having arranged or performed the cremation or reduction of the decedent, or having released or disposed of the   | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292<br>4293<br>4294<br>4295<br>4296<br>4297                 |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or omissions were made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner or unless any of the conditions set forth in divisions (B)(1) to (3) of this section apply:  (1)(a) For having arranged or performed the cremation or reduction of the decedent, or having released or disposed of the cremated or reduced remains, in accordance with the instructions  | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292<br>4293<br>4294<br>4295<br>4296<br>4297<br>4298         |
| Sec. 4717.30. (A) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for any of the following actions or omissions, unless the actions or omissions were made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner or unless any of the conditions set forth in divisions (B) (1) to (3) of this section apply:  (1) (a) For having arranged or performed the cremation or reduction of the decedent, or having released or disposed of the cremated or reduced remains, in accordance with the instructions set forth in the cremation or reduction authorization form | 4289<br>4290<br>4291<br>4292<br>4293<br>4294<br>4295<br>4296<br>4297<br>4298<br>4299 |

(b) For having arranged or performed the cremation or

| <u>reduction</u> of the decedent or body parts removed from the  | 4303 |
|--|------|
| decedent or living person or having released or disposed of the  | 4304 |
| cremated or reduced remains in accordance with section 4717.27   | 4305 |
| of the Revised Code or the instructions set forth in a cremation | 4306 |
| or reduction authorization form executed by the person           | 4307 |
| authorized to serve as the authorizing agent for the cremation_  | 4308 |
| or reduction of the decedent or for the cremation or reduction   | 4309 |
| of body parts of the decedent or living person, named in the     | 4310 |
| cremation—authorization form executed under section 4717.24 or   | 4311 |
| 4717.25 of the Revised Code.                                     | 4312 |
| (2) For having arranged or performed the cremation or            | 4313 |
| reduction of the decedent, or having released or disposed of the | 4314 |
| cremated or reduced remains, in accordance with section 4717.27  | 4315 |
| of the Revised Code or the instructions set forth in the         | 4316 |
| cremation or reduction authorization form executed by a          | 4317 |
| designated agent under division (C) of section 4717.24 of the    | 4318 |
| Revised Code.  | 4319 |
| (B) The crematory or reduction facility operator,                | 4320 |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral    | 4321 |
| home is not liable in damages in a civil action for refusing to  | 4322 |
| accept a dead human body or body parts or to perform a cremation | 4323 |
| or reduction under any of the following circumstances, unless    | 4324 |
| the refusal was made with malicious purpose, in bad faith, or in | 4325 |
| a wanton or reckless manner:                                     | 4326 |
| (1) The crematory or reduction facility operator,                | 4327 |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral    | 4328 |
| home has actual knowledge that there is a dispute regarding the  | 4329 |
| cremation or reduction of the decedent or body parts, until such | 4330 |
| time as the crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory_ | 4331 |

or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home

| receives an order of the probate court having jurisdiction  | 4333   |
|---|--|
| ordering the cremation or reduction of the decedent or body   | 4334   |
| parts or until the crematory or reduction facility operator,  | 4335   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral   | 4336   |
| home receives from the parties to the dispute a copy of a   | 4337   |
| written agreement resolving the dispute and authorizing the   | 4338   |
| cremation or reduction to be performed.   | 4339   |
| (2) The crematory or reduction facility operator,   | 4340   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral   | 4341   |
| home has a reasonable basis for questioning the accuracy of any   | 4342   |
| of the information or statements contained in a cremation or  | 4343   |
| reduction authorization form executed under section 4717.21,  | 4344   |
| 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the Revised Code, as applicable, that  | 4345   |
| authorizes the cremation or reduction of the decedent or body   | 4346   |
| parts.  | 4347   |
| (3) The crematory or reduction facility operator,   | 4348   |
| (5) The clematory of reduction ractifity operator,  | 4340   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral   | 4349   |
|   |  |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral   | 4349   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead  | 4349<br>4350   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or  | 4349<br>4350<br>4351   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.   | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.  (C) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory  | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352<br>4353   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.  (C) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not  | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352<br>4353<br>4354   |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.  (C) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for refusing to release or   | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352<br>4353<br>4354<br>4355                                 |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.  (C) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for refusing to release or dispose of the cremated or reduced remains of a decedent or body  | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352<br>4353<br>4354<br>4355<br>4356                         |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.  (C) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for refusing to release or dispose of the cremated or reduced remains of a decedent or body parts when the crematory or reduction facility operator,   | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352<br>4353<br>4354<br>4355<br>4356<br>4357                 |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.  (C) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for refusing to release or dispose of the cremated or reduced remains of a decedent or body parts when the crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral   | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352<br>4353<br>4354<br>4355<br>4356<br>4357<br>4358         |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has any other lawful reason for refusing to accept the dead human body or body parts or to perform the cremation or reduction.  (C) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not liable in damages in a civil action for refusing to release or dispose of the cremated or reduced remains of a decedent or body parts when the crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home has actual knowledge that there is a dispute regarding the | 4349<br>4350<br>4351<br>4352<br>4353<br>4354<br>4355<br>4356<br>4357<br>4358<br>4359 |

| facility, funeral home, or funeral director receives an order of            | 4363 |
|---|------|
| the probate court having jurisdiction ordering the release or               | 4364 |
| final disposition of the <del>cremated</del> -remains, or prior to the time | 4365 |
| the crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory or                  | 4366 |
| reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home receives              | 4367 |
| from the parties to the dispute a copy of a written agreement               | 4368 |
| resolving the dispute and authorizing the cremation or reduction            | 4369 |
| to be performed.  | 4370 |
| (D) A crematory or reduction facility operator, crematory_                  | 4371 |
| or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral home is not             | 4372 |
| liable in damages in a civil action in connection with the                  | 4373 |
| cremation or reduction of, or disposition of the cremated or                | 4374 |
| reduced remains of, any dental gold, jewelry, or other items of             | 4375 |
| value delivered to the crematory or reduction facility or                   | 4376 |
| funeral home with a dead human body or body parts, unless either            | 4377 |
| or both of the following apply:   | 4378 |
| (1) The cremation or reduction authorization form                           | 4379 |
| authorizing the cremation or reduction of the decedent or body              | 4380 |
| parts executed under section 4717.21, 4717.24, or 4717.25 of the            | 4381 |
| Revised Code, as applicable, contains specific instructions for             | 4382 |
| the removal or recovery and disposition of any such dental gold,            | 4383 |
| jewelry, or other items of value prior to the cremation <u>or</u>           | 4384 |
| reduction, and the crematory or reduction facility operator,                | 4385 |
| crematory or reduction facility, funeral director, or funeral               | 4386 |
| home has failed to comply with the written instructions.                    | 4387 |
| (2) The actions or omissions of the crematory or reduction                  | 4388 |
| facility operator, crematory or reduction facility, funeral                 | 4389 |
| director, or funeral home were made with malicious purpose, in              | 4390 |
| bad faith, or in a wanton or reckless manner.                               | 4391 |

(E)(1) This section does not create a new cause of action

| against or substantive legal right against a crematory or       | 4393 |
|---|------|
| reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility,   | 4394 |
| funeral director, or funeral home.                              | 4395 |
| (2) This section does not affect any immunities from civil      | 4396 |
| liability or defenses established by another section of the     | 4397 |
| Revised Code or available at common law to which a crematory or | 4398 |
| reduction facility operator, crematory or reduction facility,   | 4399 |
| funeral director, or funeral home may be entitled under         | 4400 |
| circumstances not covered by this section.                      | 4401 |
| Sec. 4717.36. (A) This section applies only to preneed          | 4402 |
| funeral contracts that are funded by any means other than an    | 4403 |
| insurance policy or policies, or an annuity or annuities.       | 4404 |
| No money in a preneed funeral contract trust shall be           | 4405 |
| distributed from the trust except as provided in this section.  | 4406 |
| (B) A seller of a preneed funeral contract that stipulates      | 4407 |
| a fixed or firm or guaranteed price for funeral services and    | 4408 |
| funeral goods to be provided under a preneed funeral contract   | 4409 |
| may charge an initial service fee not to exceed ten per cent of | 4410 |
| the total amount of all payments to be paid under the preneed   | 4411 |
| funeral contract for such guaranteed price funeral services and | 4412 |
| funeral goods. If the amount to be paid by the purchaser is to  | 4413 |
| be paid in installments, the seller may collect the initial     | 4414 |
| service fee only after all of the installments have been paid.  | 4415 |
| (C)(1) Except for the following, all payments made by the       | 4416 |
| purchaser of a preneed funeral contract shall be made in the    | 4417 |
| form of a check, cashier's check, money order, or debit or      | 4418 |
| credit card, payable only to the trustee of the preneed funeral | 4419 |
| contract trust or to the trustee's designated depository:       | 4420 |
| (a) The initial service fee permitted by division (B) of        | 4421 |

| this section;   | 4422 |
|---|------|
| (b) The fee collected under division $\frac{(A)(14)}{(A)(18)}$ of | 4423 |
| section 4717.07 of the Revised Code;                              | 4424 |
| (c) Any applicable sales tax.                                     | 4425 |
| (2) If the purchaser makes payment in the form of a check         | 4426 |
| made payable to the seller, the seller may, within five business  | 4427 |
| days of receiving the check, sign over and forward the check to   | 4428 |
| the trustee or the trustee's designated depository.               | 4429 |
| (3) Within thirty days of the seller receiving any form of        | 4430 |
| payment made payable to the trustee or the trustee's designee,    | 4431 |
| the seller shall remit the payment to the trustee or the          | 4432 |
| trustee's designee unless the purchaser rescinds the preneed      | 4433 |
| funeral contract in accordance with division (A) of section       | 4434 |
| 4717.34 of the Revised Code. The funds deposited with the         | 4435 |
| trustee shall remain intact and held in trust for the contract    | 4436 |
| beneficiary.  | 4437 |
| (D) The seller shall establish a preneed funeral contract         | 4438 |
| trust at one of the following types of institutions and shall     | 4439 |
| designate that institution as the trustee of the preneed funeral  |      |
| contract trust:   | 4441 |
| (1) A trust company licensed under Chapter 1111. of the           | 4442 |
| Revised Code;   | 4443 |
| (2) A national bank, federal savings bank, or federal             | 4444 |
| savings association that pledges securities in accordance with    | 4445 |
| section 1111.04 of the Revised Code;                              | 4446 |
| (3) A credit union authorized to conduct business in this         | 4447 |
| state pursuant to Chapter 1733. of the Revised Code.              | 4448 |
| (E) Moneys deposited in a preneed funeral contract trust          | 4449 |

| fund sh | all be held and  | invested in the manner in which trust    | 4450 |
|---------|------------------|--|------|
| funds a | re permitted to  | be held and invested pursuant to Chapter | 4451 |
| 1111. 0 | of the Revised C | ode.                                     | 4452 |

(F) The seller shall establish a separate preneed funeral 4453 contract trust for the moneys paid under each preneed funeral 4454 contract, unless the purchaser or purchasers of a preneed 4455 funeral contract or contracts authorize the seller to place the 4456 moneys paid for that contract or those contracts in a combined 4457 preneed funeral contract trust. The trustee of a combined 4458 preneed funeral contract trust shall keep exact records of the 4459 corpus, income, expenses, and disbursements with regard to each 4460 purchaser and contract beneficiary for whom moneys are held in 4461 the trust. The terms of a preneed funeral contract trust are 4462 governed by this section and the payments from that trust are 4463 governed by Chapter 1111. of the Revised Code, except as 4464 otherwise provided in this section. 4465

A trustee of a preneed funeral contract trust may pay 4466 taxes and expenses for a preneed funeral contract trust and may 4467 charge a fee for managing a preneed funeral contract trust. The 4468 fee shall not exceed the amount regularly or usually charged for 4469 similar services rendered by the institutions described in 4470 division (D) of this section when serving as a trustee. 4471

(G) If the purchaser of a preneed funeral contract that is 4472 revocable elects to cancel the contract, the purchaser shall 4473 provide a written notice to the seller of the contract and the 4474 trustee of the preneed funeral contract trust stating that the 4475 purchaser intends to cancel the contract. Fifteen days after the 4476 purchaser provides that notice to the seller and trustee, the 4477 purchaser may cancel the contract. Upon canceling a preneed 4478 funeral contract pursuant to this division, one of the following 4479

shall occur, as applicable:

(1) If the preneed funeral contract does not stipulate a 4481 firm or fixed or guaranteed price for funeral goods and funeral 4482 services to be provided under the preneed funeral contract, the 4483 trustee shall give to the purchaser all of the assets of the 4484 trust that exist at the time of cancellation, less any fees 4485 charged, distributions paid, and expenses incurred by the 4486 trustee pursuant to division (F) of this section.

4480

4488 (2) If the preneed funeral contract does stipulate a firm or fixed or quaranteed price for funeral goods and funeral 4489 services to be provided under the contract, the purchaser may 4490 request and receive from the trustee all of the assets of the 4491 trust at the time of cancellation, less a cancellation fee that 4492 the original seller may collect from the trustee that is equal 4493 to or less than ten per cent of the value of the assets of the 4494 trust on the date the trust is cancelled, provided, however, 4495 that to the extent the original seller took an initial service 4496 fee as permitted by division (B) of this section, the aggregate 4497 amount of the cancellation fee and the initial service fee may 4498 not exceed ten per cent of the value of those assets. In 4499 addition to any cancellation fee, there may also be deducted any 4500 fees charged, distributions paid, and expenses incurred by the 4501 trustee pursuant to division (F) of this section. 4502

If more than one purchaser enters into the contract, all 4503 of those purchasers must request cancellation of the contract 4504 for it to be effective under this division, and the trustee 4505 shall refund to each purchaser only those funds that purchaser 4506 has paid under the contract and any income earned on those funds 4507 in an amount that is in direct proportion to the amount of funds 4508 that purchaser paid relative to the total amount of payments 4509

| deposited in that trust, less any fees charged, distributions   | 4510 |
|---|------|
| paid, and expenses incurred by the trustee pursuant to division | 4511 |
| (F) of this section, the amount of which are in direct          | 4512 |
| proportion to the amount of funds that purchaser paid relative  | 4513 |
| to the total amount of payments deposited in that trust.        | 4514 |

(H) The purchaser of a preneed funeral contract that is 4515 irrevocable may transfer the preneed funeral contract to a 4516 successor seller. A purchaser who elects to make such a transfer 4517 shall provide a written notice of the designation of a successor 4518 seller to the trustee and the original seller. Within fifteen 4519 days after receiving the written notice of the new designation 4520 from the purchaser, the trustee shall list the successor seller 4521 as the seller of the preneed funeral contract and the original 4522 seller shall relinquish and transfer all rights under the 4523 preneed funeral contract to the successor seller. The trustee 4524 shall confirm the transfer by providing written notice of the 4525 transfer to the original seller, the successor seller, and the 4526 purchaser. If the preneed funeral contract stipulates a firm or 4527 fixed or quaranteed price for the funeral goods and funeral 4528 services to be provided under the preneed funeral contract, the 4529 original seller may collect from the trustee a transfer fee from 4530 the trust that equals up to ten per cent of the value of the 4531 assets of the trust on the date the trust is transferred, 4532 provided, however, that to the extent the original seller took 4533 an initial service fee as permitted by division (B) of this 4534 section, the aggregate amount of the transfer fee and the 4535 initial service fee may not exceed ten per cent of the value of 4536 those assets. If the preneed funeral contract does not stipulate 4537 a firm or fixed or guaranteed price for funeral goods and 4538 funeral services to be provided under the preneed funeral 4539 contract, no transfer fee shall be collected by the original 4540

| seller.  | 4541 |
|--|------|
| (I) If a seller of a preneed funeral contract elects to          | 4542 |
| transfer a preneed funeral contract trust from an institution    | 4543 |
| listed in divisions (D)(1) to (3) of this section to a different | 4544 |
| institution, the trustee of the original trust shall notify the  | 4545 |
| purchaser of the preneed funeral contract of that transfer in    | 4546 |
| writing within thirty days after the transfer occurred and shall | 4547 |
| provide the purchaser with the name of and the contact           | 4548 |
| information for the institution where the new trust is           | 4549 |
| maintained. Upon receipt of the trust, the trustee of the        | 4550 |
| transferred trust shall notify the purchaser of the receipt of   | 4551 |
| the trusts in accordance with division (A) of section 4717.33 of | 4552 |
| the Revised Code.  | 4553 |
| (J)(1) If a seller receives a notice that the contract           | 4554 |
| beneficiary has died and that funeral goods and funeral services | 4555 |
| have been provided by a provider other than the seller, the      | 4556 |
| seller shall direct the trustee, within thirty days after        | 4557 |
| receiving that notice, to pay to the provider that provided the  | 4558 |
| funeral goods and services, if still unpaid, all funds held by   | 4559 |
| the trustee, less any fees charged, distributions paid, and      | 4560 |
| expenses incurred by the trustee pursuant to division (F) of     | 4561 |
| this section.  | 4562 |
| (2) If the provider has already been paid for providing          | 4563 |
| the funeral goods and funeral services to the contract           | 4564 |
| beneficiary, the seller shall direct the trustee to pay to the   | 4565 |
| estate of the contract beneficiary or, if no estate has been     | 4566 |
| opened, to any person with the right of disposition under        | 4567 |
| section 2108.81 of the Revised Code all funds held by the        | 4568 |
|  |      |

trustee, less any fees charged, distributions paid, and expenses

incurred by the trustee pursuant to division (F) of this

4569

section. The trustee shall make a reasonable attempt to pay the
estate or person with the right of disposition within one
4572
hundred eighty days of receipt of notice that the contract
4573
beneficiary has died. If the trustee is unable to make payment
4574
within one hundred eighty days, the trustee shall report and
4575
remit the funds to the director of commerce pursuant to Chapter
4576
169. of the Revised Code.

- (3) In the event the preneed funeral contract stipulates a 4578 firm or fixed or quaranteed price for funeral goods and funeral 4579 services that were to be provided under the preneed funeral 4580 contract, the seller may collect from the trustee a cancellation 4581 fee not exceeding ten per cent of the value of the assets of the 4582 trust on the date the trust is transferred, provided, however, 4583 that to the extent the original seller took an initial service 4584 fee as permitted by division (B) of this section, the aggregate 4585 amount of the transfer fee and the initial service fee shall not 4586 exceed ten per cent of the value of those assets. If the preneed 4587 funeral trust does not stipulate a firm or fixed or guaranteed 4588 price for funeral goods and funeral services to be provided 4589 under the preneed funeral contract, no cancellation fees shall 4590 4591 be collected by the original seller.
- (K) A certified copy of the certificate of death or other 4592 evidence of death satisfactory to the trustee shall be furnished 4593 to the trustee as evidence of death, and the trustee shall 4594 promptly pay the accumulated payments and income, if any, 4595 according to the preneed funeral contract. Such payment of the 4596 accumulated payments and income pursuant to this section and, 4597 when applicable, the preneed funeral contract, relieves the 4598 trustee of any further liability on the accumulated payments and 4599 4600 income.

| If, after a preneed funeral contract has been performed          | 4601 |
|--|------|
| and paid for by the proceeds of a preneed trust fund, there are  | 4602 |
| excess funds that the purchaser previously assigned by a written | 4603 |
| contract to the seller to pay for preneed funeral services or    | 4604 |
| funeral goods for other individuals, the trustee holding such    | 4605 |
| excess funds shall pay those funds directly to the seller, and   | 4606 |
| the seller shall deposit the funds into a trust or purchase      | 4607 |
| insurance or annuity policies to fund additional preneed funeral | 4608 |
| contracts.   | 4609 |

- Sec. 4717.41. (A) There is hereby created the preneed 4610 recovery fund, which shall be in the custody of the treasurer of 4611 state but shall not be part of the state treasury. All fees 4612 collected under division  $\frac{(A)(14)}{(A)(18)}$  of section 4717.07 of 4613 the Revised Code shall be deposited into the fund. The fund 4614 shall be used to reimburse purchasers of preneed funeral 4615 contracts who have suffered financial loss as a result of the 4616 malfeasance, misfeasance, default, failure, or insolvency in 4617 connection with the sale of a preneed funeral contract by any 4618 licensee under this chapter, regardless of whether the sale of 4619 such contract occurred before or after the establishment of the 4620 fund. The fund, and all investment earnings thereon, shall only 4621 be used for the purposes set forth in this section and shall not 4622 be used for any other purposes. The fund shall be administered 4623 by the board of embalmers and funeral directors. 4624
- (B) All fees collected under division (A) (14) (A) (18) of 4625 section 4717.07 of the Revised Code shall be deposited into the 4626 fund. Deposits to and disbursements from the fund account shall 4627 be subject to rules established by the board.
- (C) If at the end of any fiscal year for this state, the 4629 balance in the fund exceeds two million dollars, the fee 4630

| required by division $\frac{(A)(14)(A)(18)}{(A)(18)}$ of section 4717.07 of the          | 4631 |
|--|------|
| Revised Code for the upcoming fiscal year shall be reduced by                            | 4632 |
| fifty per cent. If the balance in the fund at the end of a                               | 4633 |
| fiscal year exceeds three million dollars, the payment of the                            | 4634 |
| fee required by division $\frac{A}{A}$ $\frac{A}{A}$ $\frac{A}{A}$ of section 4717.07 of | 4635 |
| the Revised Code shall be suspended for the upcoming fiscal                              | 4636 |
| year.  | 4637 |
| (D) The board shall adopt rules governing management of                                  | 4638 |
| the fund, the presentation and processing of applications for                            | 4639 |
| reimbursement, subrogation, or assignment of the rights of any                           | 4640 |
| reimbursed applicant.  | 4641 |
| (E) The board may expend moneys in the fund for the                                      | 4642 |
| following purposes:  | 4643 |
| (1) To make reimbursements on approved applications;                                     | 4644 |
| (2) To purchase insurance to cover losses as considered                                  | 4645 |
| appropriate by the board and not inconsistent with the purposes                          | 4646 |
| of the fund;   | 4647 |
| (3) To invest such portions of the fund as are not                                       | 4648 |
| currently needed to reimburse losses and maintain adequate                               | 4649 |
| reserves, as are permitted to be made by fiduciaries under the                           | 4650 |
| laws of this state;  | 4651 |
| (4) To pay the expenses of the board for administering the                               | 4652 |
| fund, including employment of local counsel to prosecute                                 | 4653 |
| subrogation claims.  | 4654 |
| (F) Reimbursements from the fund shall be made only to the                               | 4655 |
| extent to which those losses are not bonded or otherwise                                 | 4656 |
| covered, protected, or reimbursed and only after the applicant                           | 4657 |
| has complied with all applicable rules of the board.                                     | 4658 |

| (G) The board shall investigate all applications made and        | 4659 |
|--|------|
| may reject or allow such claims in whole or in part to the       | 4660 |
| extent that moneys are available in the fund. The board shall    | 4661 |
| have complete discretion to determine the order and manner of    | 4662 |
| payment of approved applications. All payments shall be a matter | 4663 |
| of privilege and not of right, and no person shall have any      | 4664 |
| right in the fund as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise. No  | 4665 |
| attorney may be compensated by the board for prosecuting an      | 4666 |
| application for reimbursement.                                   | 4667 |
| (H) If reimbursement is made to an applicant under this          | 4668 |
| section, the board shall be subrogated in the reimbursement      | 4669 |
| amount and may bring any action it considers advisable against   | 4670 |
| any person. The board may enforce any claims it may have for     | 4671 |
| restitution or otherwise and may employ and compensate           | 4672 |
| consultants, agents, legal counsel, accountants, and other       | 4673 |
| persons it considers appropriate.                                | 4674 |
| Sec. 4767.05. (A) There is hereby created the Ohio               | 4675 |
| cemetery dispute resolution commission, which shall consist of   | 4676 |
| nine members to be appointed by the governor with the advice and | 4677 |
| consent of the senate as follows:                                | 4678 |
| (1) One member shall be the management authority of a            | 4679 |
| municipal, township, or union cemetery and shall be selected     | 4680 |
| from a list of four names submitted to the governor. Two of the  | 4681 |
| four names shall be submitted by the Ohio township association   | 4682 |
| and two names shall be submitted by the Ohio municipal league.   | 4683 |
| (2) Four members shall be individuals employed in a              | 4684 |
| management position by a cemetery company or cemetery            | 4685 |
| association selected from a list of names submitted to the       | 4686 |

governor by the Ohio cemetery association.

| (3) Two members shall be employed in a management position     | 4688 |
|--|------|
| by a cemetery that is owned or operated by a religious,        | 4689 |
| fraternal, or benevolent society and shall be selected from a  | 4690 |
| list of four names submitted by the Ohio cemetery association. | 4691 |

4693

4694

4695

4696

4697

4698 4699

(4) Two members, at least one of whom shall be at least sixty-five years of age, shall be representatives of the public with no financial interest in the death care industry.

Each member of the commission, except for the two members who represent the public, shall, at the time of appointment, have had a minimum of five consecutive years of experience in the active administration and management of a cemetery in this state.

(B) Within ninety days after July 1, 1993, the governor 4700 shall make initial appointments to the commission. Of the 4701 initial appointments, two shall be for terms ending July 1, 4702 1994, two shall be for terms ending July 1, 1995, two shall be 4703 for terms ending July 1, 1996, and three shall be for terms 4704 ending July 1, 1997. Thereafter, terms of office shall be for 4705 four years, with each term ending on the same day of the same 4706 month as did the term that it succeeds. Each member shall hold 4707 office from the date of appointment until the end of the term 4708 for which the member was appointed. Vacancies shall be filled in 4709 the manner provided for original appointments, with each 4710 appointee, other than a representative of the public, being 4711 appointed from a list of two names submitted to the governor by 4712 the association or organization that was required to nominate 4713 candidates for initial appointment to the position that has 4714 become vacant. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring 4715 prior to the expiration date of the term for which the member's 4716 predecessor was appointed shall hold office for the remainder of 4717

| that term. A member shall continue in office subsequent to the   | 4718 |
|--|------|
| expiration date of the member's term until the member's          | 4719 |
| successor takes office or until a period of sixty days has       | 4720 |
| elapsed, whichever occurs first. No person shall serve as a      | 4721 |
| member of the commission for more than two consecutive terms,    | 4722 |
| excluding any term served to fill an initial appointment to a    | 4723 |
| term of less than four years or an unexpired term caused by a    | 4724 |
| vacancy.   | 4725 |
| (C) The commission annually shall elect from among its           | 4726 |
| members a chairperson, vice-chairperson, and secretary, each of  | 4727 |
| whom shall serve a term of one year in that office. The          | 4728 |
| commission shall meet at least four times a year. Additional     | 4729 |
| meetings may be called by the chairperson, or by the vice-       | 4730 |
| chairperson when the chairperson is disabled, or by a majority   | 4731 |
| of the members of the commission. A majority of the members      | 4732 |
| constitutes a quorum to transact and vote on business of the     | 4733 |
| commission.  | 4734 |
| The chairperson or vice-chairperson may:                         | 4735 |
| (1) Administer oaths;  | 4736 |
| (2) Issue subpoenas;   | 4737 |
| (3) Summon witnesses;  | 4738 |
| (4) Compel the production of books, papers, records, and         | 4739 |
| other forms of evidence;   | 4740 |
| (5) Fix the time and place for hearing any matter related        | 4741 |
| to compliance with sections 1721.19, 1721.20, 1721.21, 1721.211, | 4742 |
| 4735.02, 4767.02, and 4767.09 of the Revised Code.               | 4743 |
| The chairperson shall designate three members of the             | 4744 |

commission to serve on the crematory and reduction facility

| review board in accordance with section 4717.03 of the Revised   | 4746 |
|--|------|
| Code for such time as the chairperson finds appropriate. Members | 4747 |
| designated to serve on the crematory and reduction facility      | 4748 |
| review board shall perform all functions necessary to carry out  | 4749 |
| the duties of the board as described in section 4717.03 of the   | 4750 |
| Revised Code. Members who serve on the crematory and reduction   | 4751 |
| facility review board shall receive no compensation for such     | 4752 |
| service.   | 4753 |
|  |      |

- (D) Before entering upon the duties of office, each member 4754 of the commission shall take the oath pursuant to section 3.22 4755 of the Revised Code. The governor may remove any member for 4756 misconduct, neglect of duty, incapacity, or malfeasance in 4757 accordance with section 3.04 of the Revised Code. 4758
- (E) Members of the commission shall receive no 4759 compensation but shall be reimbursed for their actual and 4760 necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties 4761 as members of the commission.
- (F) The division of real estate in the department of 4763 commerce shall provide the commission with meeting space, staff 4764 services, and other technical assistance required by the 4765 commission in carrying out its duties pursuant to sections 4766 4767.05 to 4767.08 of the Revised Code.
- Sec. 5120.45. The state shall bear the expense of the 4768 burial—or—, cremation or reduction of an inmate who dies in a 4769 state correctional institution, if the body is not claimed for 4770 interment—or, cremation or reduction at the expense of friends 4771 or relatives, or is not delivered for anatomical purposes or for 4772 the study of embalming in accordance with section 1713.34 of the 4773 Revised Code. When the expense is borne by the state, interment 4774 of the person or the person's cremated or reduced remains shall 4775

| be in the institution cemetery or other place provided by the                | 4776 |
|--|------|
| state. The managing officer of the institution shall provide at              | 4777 |
| the grave of the person or, if the person's <del>cremated</del> -remains are | 4778 |
| buried, at the grave of the person's <del>cremated</del> -remains, a metal,  | 4779 |
| stone, or concrete marker on which shall be inscribed the name               | 4780 |
| and age of the person and the date of death.                                 | 4781 |

Sec. 5121.11. The state shall bear the expense of the 4782 burial-or, cremation or reduction of an indigent resident who 4783 dies in a state institution operated by the department of 4784 developmental disabilities under section 5123.03 of the Revised 4785 Code or in a state correctional institution if the body is not 4786 claimed for interment—or, cremation or reduction at the expense 4787 of friends or relatives or is not delivered for anatomical 4788 purposes or for the study of embalming in accordance with 4789 section 1713.34 of the Revised Code. The managing officer of the 4790 institution shall provide at the grave of the person or, if the 4791 person's cremated or reduced remains are buried, at the grave of 4792 the person's <del>cremated</del> remains, a metal, stone, or concrete 4793 marker on which shall be inscribed the name and age of the 4794 person and the date of death. 4795

Sec. 5121.53. The state shall bear the expense of the 4796 burial-or-, cremation or reduction of an indigent patient who 4797 dies in a hospital if the body is not claimed for interment-or, 4798 cremation or reduction at the expense of friends or relatives, 4799 or is not delivered for anatomical purposes or for the study of 4800 embalming in accordance with section 1713.34 of the Revised 4801 Code. The managing officer of the hospital shall provide at the 4802 grave of the patient or, if the patient's cremated or reduced 4803 remains are buried, at the grave of the patient's cremated 4804 remains, a metal, stone, or concrete marker on which shall be 4805 inscribed the name and age of the patient and the date of death. 4806

| Sec. 5901.25. The board of county commissioners shall                    | 4807 |
|--|------|
| require the veterans service commission, upon application and            | 4808 |
| with the approval of the family or friends of the deceased, to           | 4809 |
| contract, at a fair and reasonable price, with the funeral               | 4810 |
| director selected by the family or friends, and cause to be              | 4811 |
| interred <del>or</del> , cremated or reduced in a decent and respectable | 4812 |
| manner the body of any veteran, or the parent, spouse, or                | 4813 |
| surviving spouse of any such veteran, who dies without the means         | 4814 |
| to defray the necessary funeral—or _, cremation or reduction             | 4815 |
| expenses. Such a burial may be made in any cemetery or burial            | 4816 |
| ground within the state, other than those used exclusively for           | 4817 |
| the burial of paupers and criminals.                                     | 4818 |

Sec. 5901.26. Pursuant to section 5901.25 of the Revised 4819 Code, the veterans service commission shall use the forms of 4820 contracts prescribed by sections 5901.25 to 5901.32 of the 4821 Revised Code, and abide by the regulations provided by such 4822 sections. The commission shall see that funeral directors 4823 furnish all items specified in the contract, that when the 4824 benefits of such sections are claimed the entire amount to be 4825 contributed by the county toward the cost of the burial-or-, 4826 cremation or reduction shall not exceed the sum of one thousand 4827 dollars, and that any remaining costs are paid by the family or 4828 friends of the deceased. 4829

Sec. 5901.27. Before assuming the charge and expense of 4830 any burial-or, cremation, or reduction, the veterans service 4831 commission, pursuant to section 5901.25 of the Revised Code, 4832 shall satisfy itself, beyond a reasonable doubt, by careful 4833 inquiry, that the family of the deceased is unable, for want of 4834 means, to defray the expenses of the burial—or—, cremation, or 4835 reduction, or that the family may be deprived of means actually 4836 necessary for its immediate support. Thereupon the commission 4837

| shall cause the deceased to be buried <del>or <u>,</u> cremated<u>, or reduced</u></del> | 4838 |
|--|------|
| and make a report thereof to the board of county commissioners.                          | 4839 |
| The report shall set forth that the commission found the family                          | 4840 |
| of the deceased person in indigent circumstances and unable to                           | 4841 |
| pay the expenses of burial or , cremation, or reduction. The                             | 4842 |
| report shall also set forth the name of the deceased, the rank                           | 4843 |
| and command to which the deceased belonged if a veteran, the                             | 4844 |
| date of death, the place of burial or disposition made of the                            | 4845 |
| person's cremated or reduced remains, the occupation while                               | 4846 |
| living, and an accurate itemized statement of the expenses                               | 4847 |
| incurred by reason of the burial or cremation, or reduction.                             | 4848 |
| Sec. 5901.29. The funeral director employed to perform the                               | 4849 |
| service described by section 5901.25 of the Revised Code shall                           | 4850 |
| use the blanks provided by this section, specifying what the                             | 4851 |
| funeral director is to furnish for the service. The contract                             | 4852 |
| shall be signed by the funeral director and a copy thereof left                          | 4853 |
| with the veterans service commission with which it is made. Such                         | 4854 |
| contract shall read as follows:  | 4855 |
| "I, funeral director, residing at  | 4856 |
| hereby agree to furnish the following items  | 4857 |
| for the burial—or_, cremation, or reduction (circle one) of                              | 4858 |
| , who resided at, and died   | 4859 |
| ,, which shall consist of:   | 4860 |
| (A) One casket, nicely covered with a good quality of                                    | 4861 |
| black cloth, lined with a good quality of white satin or other                           | 4862 |
| material, and trimmed on the outside with handles of a fair                              | 4863 |
| quality in keeping with the casket;  | 4864 |
| (B) One burial robe of a good quality of material;                                       | 4865 |
|  |      |

(C) One plain box appropriate for receiving the coffin or

| urn containing cremated or reduced remains inside the grave;     | 4867 |
|--|------|
| (D) Payment for digging the grave, in the place designated       | 4868 |
| by the friends of the deceased or as otherwise provided, and for | 4869 |
| filling the grave in a proper manner;                            | 4870 |
| (E) Furnishing a funeral car for conveying the remains to        | 4871 |
| the place of burial or crematory, cremation, or reduction;       | 4872 |
| (F) Preparing the body for burial when so requested;             | 4873 |
| (G) Furnishing necessary transportation for the use of the       | 4874 |
| family, friends, and pallbearers, which people shall be returned | 4875 |
| to their respective homes or to the place where the funeral      | 4876 |
| services were held;  | 4877 |
| (H) Furnishing a decent, respectable funeral, for the sum        | 4878 |
| of dollars."   | 4879 |
| Sec. 5901.32. Upon securing the report and statement of          | 4880 |
| expenses as provided by section 5901.27 of the Revised Code, the | 4881 |
| board of county commissioners shall transcribe in a book to be   | 4882 |
| kept for that purpose, all the facts contained in the report     | 4883 |
| concerning a deceased veteran, and shall certify the expenses    | 4884 |
| thus incurred to the county auditor, who shall draw a warrant    | 4885 |
| for those expenses upon the county treasurer, to be paid from    | 4886 |
| the county fund to such persons as are designated by the board.  | 4887 |
| Upon the death of any indigent veteran residing within the       | 4888 |
| county at the time of death and the burial of the indigent       | 4889 |
| veteran or the indigent veteran's cremated or reduced remains,   | 4890 |
| the board shall make application to the proper authorities,      | 4891 |
| under the United States government, for a suitable headstone, as | 4892 |
| provided by act of congress, and shall cause it to be placed at  | 4893 |
| the grave of the deceased veteran or the deceased veteran's      | 4894 |
| <pre>cremated remains.</pre>                                     | 4895 |

| Section 2. That existing sections 9.15, 313.12, 759.01,         | 4896    |
|---|---------|
| 1713.36, 1721.06, 1721.18, 1721.21, 2108.15, 2108.70, 2108.72,  | 4897    |
| 2108.75, 2108.82, 2108.83, 2108.84, 2108.85, 2108.86, 2108.87,  | 4898    |
| 2111.13, 2743.51, 2925.01, 3705.01, 3705.17, 3705.18, 3705.19,  | 4899    |
| 3705.20, 4511.451, 4717.01, 4717.03, 4717.04, 4717.06, 4717.07, | 4900    |
| 4717.08, 4717.11, 4717.13, 4717.14, 4717.15, 4717.20, 4717.21,  | 4901    |
| 4717.22, 4717.23, 4717.24, 4717.25, 4717.26, 4717.27, 4717.28,  | 4902    |
| 4717.29, 4717.30, 4717.36, 4717.41, 4767.05, 5120.45, 5121.11,  | 4903    |
| 5121.53, 5901.25, 5901.26, 5901.27, 5901.29, and 5901.32 of the | 4904    |
| Revised Code are hereby repealed.                               | 4905    |
| Section 3. The General Assembly, applying the principle         | 4906    |
|   |         |
| stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that | 4907    |
| amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of        | 4908    |
| simultaneous operation, finds that the following sections,      | 4909    |
| presented in this act as composites of the sections as amended  | 4910    |
| by the acts indicated, are the resulting versions of the        | 4911    |
| sections in effect prior to the effective date of the sections  | 4912    |
| as presented in this act:                                       | 4913    |
|   |         |
| Section 313.12 of the Revised Code as amended by both H.B.      | 4914    |
| 497 and S.B. 196 of the 135th General Assembly.                 | 4915    |
| Section 2108.82 of the Revised Code as amended by both          | 4916    |
| S.B. 202 and S.B. 224 of the 134th General Assembly.            | 4917    |
| 5. D. 202 and 5. D. 224 of the 154th deficial hoselbry.         | 4 J 1 / |